

TOWN OF FRANKLIN

**Water Revenue Bonds
Series 2003 A**

(West Virginia DWTRF Fund)

DATE OF CLOSING:

December 17, 2003

BOND TRANSCRIPT

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
3rd and Main Street
Bank One Center, Sixth Floor
Clarksburg, WV 26302
(304)624-8161
collinva@step toe-johnson.com

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
stumpjc@step toe-johnson.com

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

**Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

9. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
10. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
11. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

12. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
13. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule Attached
14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
15. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

16. Charter and Rules of Procedure
17. Oaths of Office of Officers and Council Members
18. Water Rate Ordinance
19. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate Ordinance
20. Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
21. Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution
22. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
23. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

- 24. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
- 25. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar
- 26. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
- 27. Registrar's Agreement
- 28. 1994 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution
- 29. WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds
- 30. Office of Environmental Health Services Permit
- 31. Closing Memorandum
- 32. Evidence of Insurance
- 33. Small Cities Block Grant Letter

11/26/03
307110.00002

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)**

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject	Page
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02 Findings	1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04 Definitions	4
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12
ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	13

Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	13
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	14
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	14
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	15
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	15
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	16
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	16
Section 3.10	Form of Series 2003 A Bonds FORM OF SERIES 2003 A BOND	16 17
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Execution of Loan Agreement	25
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	25

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]** 26

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	27
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	27
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	27

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	32
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	32

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	34
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	34
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	34
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	34
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	35

Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	36
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	37
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	38
Section 7.09	Rates	40
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	41
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	41
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	42
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	42
Section 7.14	No Free Services	43
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	43
Section 7.16	Connections	45
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	45
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	45
Section 7.19	[Reserved]	45
Section 7.20	Statutory Mortgage Lien	45
Section 7.21	Securities Law Compliance	45
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	46

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

Section 8.01	Investments	47
Section 8.02	Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	47

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	49
Section 9.02	Remedies	49
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	50

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	52
---------------	------------------	----

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	53
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	53
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	53
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	53
Section 11.05	Notices	53
Section 11.06	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	54
Section 11.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	54
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	54
Section 11.09	Effective Date	55
	SIGNATURES	55
	CERTIFICATION	56

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Pendleton County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a municipal waterworks treatment and distribution system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of improvements to the water plant, replacement of existing deteriorating water lines, and the installation of two storage tanks, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$3,000,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), to be initially represented by a single bond, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remainder of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project shall be as set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2003 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2003 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the BPH (the "Loan Agreement"), as shall be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

G. There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (the "Prior Bonds"), dated May 27, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$309,000, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 24, 1994 (the "Prior Ordinance").

The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met and (ii) the consent of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinance (as hereinafter defined).

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2003 A Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2003 A Bonds.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2003 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the BPH under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"BPH" means the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources, or any successor thereto.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2003 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"DWTRF Regulations" means the DWTRF regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended from time to time.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the council as presently constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means The Town of Franklin, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Pendleton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, providing for the purchase of the Series 2003 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or any Prior Bonds for the payment of

which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bonds deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Holders of any Prior Bonds, any Bond or any Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent for the Series 2003 A Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, dated May 27, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of \$309,000.

"Prior Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 24, 1994, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted May 24, 1994, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.20B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal waterworks system of the Issuer, and shall include the Project, any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said waterworks system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia DWTRF Program" means the West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund program established by the State, administered by the BPH and funded by capitalization grants awarded to the State pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a permanent perpetual fund for the acquisition, construction and improvement of drinking water projects.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Mayor or the Recorder shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Mayor or Acting Recorder.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project.

There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$4,050,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered into or will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the BPH.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$4,050,000, of which \$1,050,000 will be obtained pursuant to a Small Cities Block Grant and \$3,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds, funding the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2003 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)", in the principal amount of not more than \$3,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2003 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2003 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2003 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2003 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2003 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2003 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2003 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2003 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2003 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2003 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2003 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2003 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2003 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2003 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2003 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2003 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Series 2003 A Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2003 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2003 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operations of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2003 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2003 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2003 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2003 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 2003 A Bonds. The text of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-_____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Pendleton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall bear no interest.

The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated _____, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the

Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994, DATED MAY 27, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$309,000 (THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered

owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, ordinances and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2003.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2003.

HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the BPH an amended schedule, the form of which will be provided by the BPH, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);
- (3) Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (2) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinance. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance for payment of interest on the Prior Bonds.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking

Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance for payment of principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and come due on the Series 2003 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinance; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank, for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund current Operating Expenses of the System.

Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2003 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All

remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2003 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required principal and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Ordinance, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2003 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the BPH.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the BPH a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Authority and the BPH of the following:

- (1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2003 A Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2003 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2003 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2003 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted on March 2, 2003, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth

in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2003 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance. Additionally, so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority and the BPH, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2003 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and the Issuer may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in

accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2003 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the BPH prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation,

without the prior written consent of the Authority and the BPH and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided. All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2003 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued

from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2003 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2003 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books: Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the BPH such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a

Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the BPH, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the system outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the BPH and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2003 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the BPH and the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the Gross Revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in

accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the BPH and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the BPH, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the BPH and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the BPH with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement for the Series 2003 A Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient to provide the Net Revenues equal to not less than the sum required by the Prior Ordinance, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter sufficient (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a

parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made, except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuers and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and ordinances be furnished him or her, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the BPH and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the BPH by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the BPH and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of such receipt.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to the BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations

promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE, for all employees of or for the system eligible therefor; and performance and payment bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions, or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the BPH and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion, Operation and Maintenance of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards. The Issuer shall take all steps to properly operate and maintain the System and make the necessary replacements due to normal wear and tear so long as the Series 2003 A Bonds are outstanding.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the BPH with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the BPH or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. [Reserved]

Section 7.20. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2003 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2003 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the BPH and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2003 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and

applicable to the Series 2003 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2003 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest, if any, on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or the BPH, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the BPH, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds :

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds;
or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2003 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2003 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Series 2003 A Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2003 A Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Series 2003 A Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2003 A Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Series 2003 A Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Series 2003 A Bonds and interest, if any, and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2003 A Bonds and interest thereon, if any, and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the

Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2003 A Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2003 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Notices. All notices to be sent to the Issuer, the Authority or the BPH shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

ISSUER:

Town of Franklin
Post Office Box 483
Franklin, West Virginia 26807
Attention: Mayor

AUTHORITY:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571
Attention: Director

BPH:

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Infrastructure and Capacity Development

All notices to be sent to the BPH hereunder, shall also be sent to the Authority.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinance, all orders, resolutions and ordinances, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

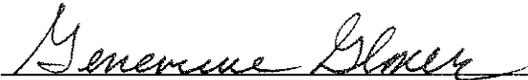
Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *The Pendleton Times*, a newspaper published and

of general circulation in The Town of Franklin, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereof.

Passed on First Reading: - August 11, 2003
Passed on Second Reading: - September 2, 2003
Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing: - October 7, 2003

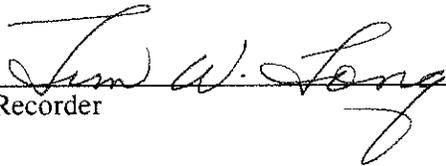

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN on the 7th day of October, 2003.

Dated: December 17, 2003.

[SEAL]


Recorder

11/13/03
307110.00002

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Council (the "Governing Body") of The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer") has duly and officially enacted a bond ordinance, effective October 7, 2003 (the "Bond Ordinance" or the "Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH

BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Series 2003 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2003 A Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$2,528,623. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2034, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, and maturing December 1, 2034, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2003 A Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the BPH, and upon payment of the interest, if any, and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2003 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the BPH and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Pendleton County Bank, Franklin, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about December 17, 2003, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

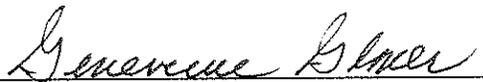
Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 2nd day of December, 2003.

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN



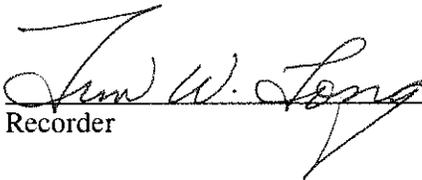
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by The Town of Franklin on the 2nd day of December, 2003.

Dated: December 17, 2003.

[SEAL]


Recorder

11/26/03
307110.00002

DWTRF
(03/26/02)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND LOAN AGREEMENT (the "Loan Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting under the direction of the WEST VIRGINIA BUREAU FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, a division of the West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources (the "BPH"), and the local entity designated below (the "Local Entity").

TOWN OF FRANKLIN
(Local Entity)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Section 1452 of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended (the "Safe Drinking Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining drinking water treatment revolving funds for the construction, acquisition and improvement of drinking water systems;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a drinking water treatment revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to eligible Local Entities pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the BPH is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition §66.458 (1998)) and BPH has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the Act establishes a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund"), which fund is to be administered and managed by the Authority under the direction of the BPH;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and BPH are empowered to make loans from the Fund to Local Entities for the acquisition or construction of drinking water projects by such Local Entities, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity constitutes a local entity as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is included on the BPH State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met BPH's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a drinking water project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Entity;

WHEREAS, the Local Entity intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a drinking water project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Entity has completed and filed with the Authority and BPH an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and BPH are willing to lend the Local Entity the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Entity with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Entity's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Entity, BPH and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local entity," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the DWTRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and BPH to the Local Entity through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Entity required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Entity pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Program" means the drinking water facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Safe Drinking Water Act and administered by BPH.

1.9 "Project" means the drinking water project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Entity in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "DWTRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the drinking water system owned by the Local Entity, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers, the BPH and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Entity has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Entity by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Entity, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by BPH and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Entity agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Entity further agrees that the Authority and BPH and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and BPH with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Entity shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Entity shall permit the Authority and BPH, acting by and through their directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Entity shall submit to the Authority and BPH such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Entity agrees that it will permit the Authority and BPH and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Entity pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Entity shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Entity shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and BPH and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Entity, the Local Entity or (at the option of the Local Entity) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Entity, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Entity on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Entity must

also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Entity shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and BPH covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of such receipt.

2.10 The Local Entity shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations, to BPH when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Entity shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Entity shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement. The Local Entity shall notify BPH in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, BPH or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Entity, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to BPH and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Entity, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to BPH in compliance with the Local Entity's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and BPH, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Entity shall have delivered to BPH and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Entity shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(c) The Local Entity shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Entity shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Entity must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(e) The Local Entity shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Entity shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the

Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(g) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(h) The Local Entity shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and BPH shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Entity, which may be local counsel to the Local Entity, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Entity, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local entities and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and BPH shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of drinking water projects and satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and BPH, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and BPH of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the BPH, including the DWTRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated

from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Entity and the Local Entity shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Entity shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Entity by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, BPH and the Local Entity. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Local Entity understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local entities which have applied to the Authority and BPH for loans from the Fund to finance drinking water projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Entity's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Entity specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local entities set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the DWTRF Regulations. The Local Entity further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the DWTRF Regulations and with the prior approval of BPH or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH.

3.6 The Local Entity shall provide BPH with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Entity shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and BPH to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Entity in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided that if the Local Entity has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues, as applicable, of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Entity will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the DWTRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of the System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Entity shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues

of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH;

(vi) That the Local Entity will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Entity will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Entity under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Entity will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Entity shall annually, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and BPH. If the Local Entity receives \$300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year, the audit shall be obtained in accordance with the Single Audit Act (as amended from time to time) and the applicable OMB Circular (or any successor thereto). Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Entity. The audit shall include a statement that the Local Entity is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Local Entity's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Entity shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance

of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and BPH within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Local Entity, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and BPH, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Entity may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to BPH and the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Entity shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Entity shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit E and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Entity will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Entity shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and BPH, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and BPH is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Entity shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate its services to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid; and

(xxi) That the Local Entity shall submit all proposed change orders to the BPH for written approval. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Entity shall obtain the written approval of the BPH before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Entity hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit F.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Entity, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Entity from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the Authority monthly as required by the Local Entity to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Entity, the BPH and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined

in the DWTRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Entity. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the DWTRF Regulations, the Local Entity agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and BPH, the Local Entity's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the BPH and the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the BPH and the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the BPH and the Authority and fees paid for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Entity;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Local Entity to the Authority

5.1 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Entity hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Entity defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Entity hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Entity, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Entity

6.1 The Local Entity hereby acknowledges to the Authority and BPH its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and BPH certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to drinking water projects in the event of default by local entities in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Local Entity hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Entity shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Local Entity hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and BPH in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were

made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and BPH shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and BPH by the Local Entity in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Entity has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the DWTRF Regulations or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Local Entity hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Loan.

6.4 The Local Entity hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Entity fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Entity shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and BPH may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Entity to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Entity to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Entity.

6.6 The Local Entity hereby agrees to give the Authority and BPH prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Entity hereby agrees to file with the Authority and BPH upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Entity supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Entity specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Entity from either the Authority or BPH;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the BPH if the Local Entity has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and BPH pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Entity to the Authority or BPH.

In the event funds are not available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and BPH to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Entity to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and BPH is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The BPH agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Loan Agreement included in its budget. Non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Loan Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF FRANKLIN

[Name of Local Entity]

(SEAL)

By: Genevieve Gilmer
Its: Mayor

Attest:

Date: December 17, 2003

Tom W. Long
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: David B. Yorkosh
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: December 17, 2003

Barbara B. Meadows
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00520
03/26/02

EXHIBIT A

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Entity _____
 Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
 Type of Project _____ Water _____ Wastewater _____
 Fiscal Year _____ Report Month _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

 Name of Person Completing Form

 Address

 Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Entity to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($\$1,200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($\$900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Entity according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Entity.

The Local Entity must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT B

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____ Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm¹ has ascertained that all successful

¹If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete

bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof², the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____,
_____.

[SEAL]

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

"my firm has ascertained that".

²If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT D

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

The Local Entity agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with federal money, (2) the dollar amount of federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

EXHIBIT E

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311-1217

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

on behalf of _____ on _____
[Local Entity] [Date]

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$ _____

Principal \$ _____

Total: \$ _____

Reserve Account: \$ _____

Witness my signature this ____ day of _____.

[Name of Local Entity]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: wire transfer form

EXHIBIT F

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL ENTITY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311-1217

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, WV 25301-2616

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Entity"), a

_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a (i) loan agreement dated _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Local Entity and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Entity, dated _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$ _____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, _____, and ending _____ 1, _____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Entity on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Entity on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Entity and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Entity, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Local Entity without the consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Local Entity is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Entity and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Entity, enforceable against the Local Entity in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Entity to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Entity, payable from the gross or net revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the gross or net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$2,528,623

Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$2,528,623

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2005, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 1%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Entity shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Entity shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Entity shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal and interest, if any, and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Local Entity's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Entity may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and BPH. The Local Entity shall request approval from the Authority and BPH in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Entity on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Entity:

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, dated May 27, 1994, issued in the original principal amount of \$309,000.

SCHEDULE Y

<p style="text-align: center;">Town of Franklin Loan of \$2,528,623 30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee Closing Date: December 17, 2003</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE</p>			
Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	-	-	-
3/01/2005	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2005	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2005	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2005	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2006	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2006	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2006	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2006	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2007	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2007	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2007	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2007	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2008	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2008	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2008	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2008	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2009	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2009	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2009	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2009	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2010	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2010	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2010	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2010	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2011	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2011	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2011	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2011	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2012	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2012	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2012	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2012	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2013	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2013	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2013	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2013	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2014	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2014	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2014	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2014	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2015	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2015	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2015	21,071.86	-	21,071.86

Town of Franklin
 Loan of \$2,528,623
 30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
 Closing Date: December 17, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

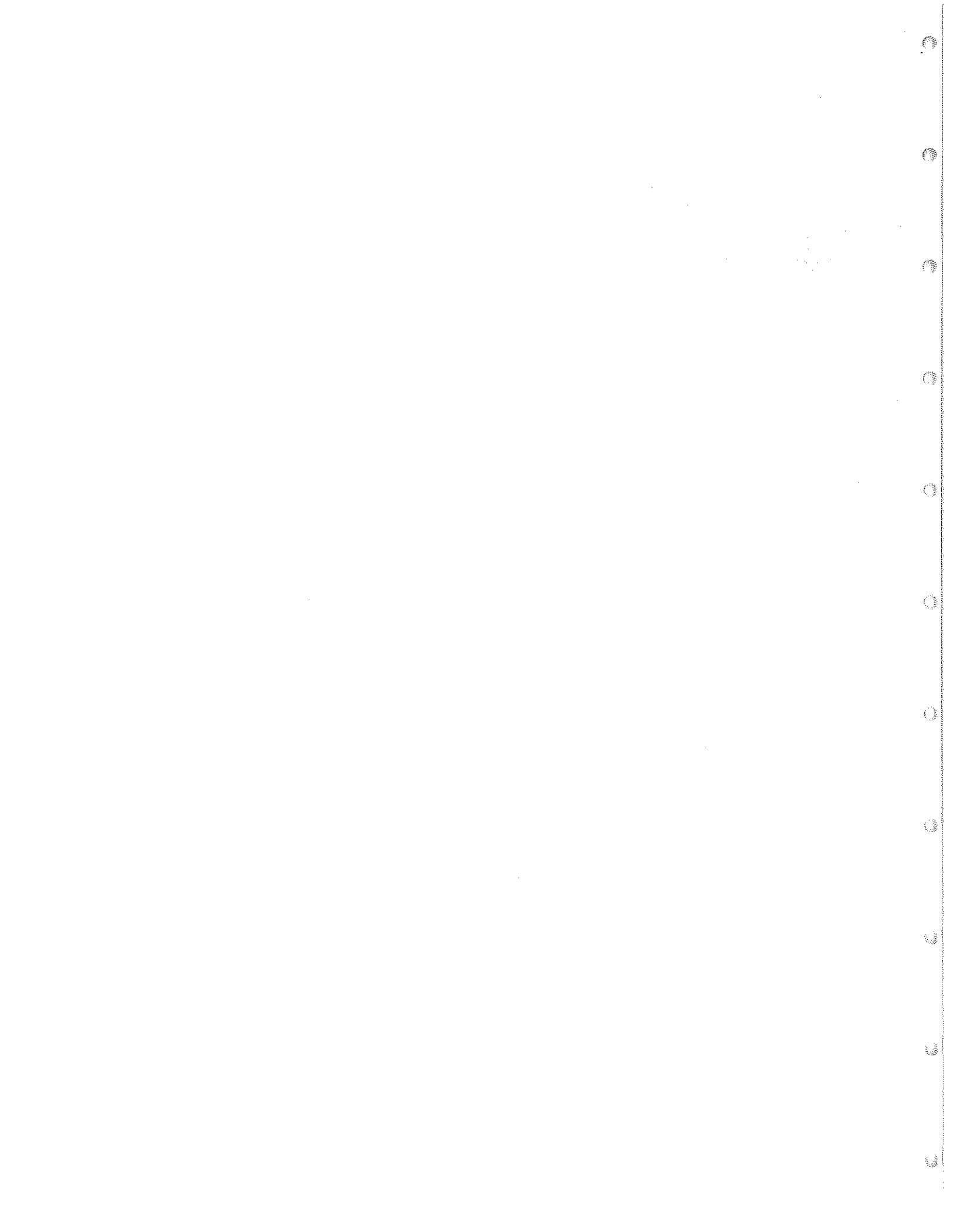
Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+i
12/01/2015	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2016	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2016	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2016	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2016	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2017	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2017	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2017	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2017	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2018	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2018	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2018	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2018	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2019	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2019	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2019	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2019	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2020	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2020	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2020	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2020	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2021	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2021	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2021	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2021	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2022	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2022	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2022	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2022	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2023	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2023	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2023	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2023	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2024	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2024	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2024	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2024	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2025	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2025	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2025	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2025	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2026	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2026	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2026	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2026	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2027	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2027	21,071.86	-	21,071.86

Town of Franklin
 Loan of \$2,528,623
 30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
 Closing Date: December 17, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2027	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2027	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2028	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2028	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2028	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2028	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2029	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2029	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2029	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2029	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2030	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2030	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2030	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2030	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
3/01/2031	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2031	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2031	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2031	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
3/01/2032	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2032	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2032	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2032	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
3/01/2033	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2033	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2033	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2033	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
3/01/2034	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2034	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2034	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2034	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
Total	2,528,623.00	-	2,528,623.00 *

*Plus \$3,187.12 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee over life of loan is \$382,454.40.



**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 10th day of December, 2003.

CASE NO. 03-0375-W-CN (REOPENED)

TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Petition to reopen filed by Town of Franklin for Commission approval of financing as bids came in over budget (filed 10/21/03).

COMMISSION ORDER

A Recommended Decision was entered on July 14, 2003 (final August 3, 2003), which granted the Town of Franklin's (Town) application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to replace water lines and upgrade its water plant, subject to the condition that all permits and necessary rights-of-way and easements shall be obtained from the West Virginia Division of Highways prior to the actual commencement of construction and that copies of said permits, rights-of-way and easements shall be filed with the Commission immediately upon their receipt by the Town. Approval was also granted for the project's financing, consisting of a \$1,050,000 Small Cities Block Grant (SCBG) and a \$2,181,300 Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Loan (DWTRF Loan), for a term of thirty (30) years at one percent (1%) interest. Among other things, the Town was also ordered to obtain Commission consent and approval should there be any change in the cost, scope, terms and conditions or financing of the project.

On October 21, 2003, the Town filed correspondence and indicated that it opened bids at 2:00 p.m. on August 26, 2003, which came in over the budgeted amount. Therefore, the Town asked the Commission to reopen this proceeding and issue a new certificate of convenience and necessity for the increased amount. Copies of the relevant documents were attached to the correspondence.

The Town again filed correspondence on November 13, 2003, stating its proposal for covering the additional project cost. Specifically, the Town explained that it intends to increase the DWTRF Loan from \$2,181,300 to \$2,528,623. The Town will also use

an additional WVSCBG grant of \$150,000 for the overruns, thereby increasing such funding to \$1,200,000. The Town specifically requested that the Commission approve: a revised project budget totaling \$3,728,623; the Town's borrowing \$2,528,623 from the DWTRF for thirty years at 1% interest; and the Town using WVSCBG funds of \$1,200,000. Again, the Town attached supporting documentation.

On November 25, 2003, the Commission Staff filed an Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, attaching thereto the Final Internal Memorandum of the Technical Staff. Technical Staff addressed the Town's ordinance to increase rates to encompass this project. The ordinance passed and the rates became effective March 2, 2003. After completion of the project, Technical Staff believes the amount of operating revenues will be sufficient to cover the proposed annual operating expenses and revised debt service requirements, and provide a surplus of approximately \$8,697 and a coverage ratio of 117.22%.

Technical Staff recommended the following: 1) Pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-11, the Town be granted a certificate of convenience and necessity for this project, with the provision that all required permits be obtained prior to construction; 2) Approve the project financing as a \$1,200,000 SCBG and a \$2,528,623 DWTRF loan at 1% for thirty (30) years, noting that if additional funding is required, the Town must petition for approval of the same; 3) If there is any change in the plans, scope, terms of financing the project, the Town should request a reopening of the certificate case for adjustments and approval; and 4) the Town shall provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for this project. Legal Staff concurred with Technical Staff's position.

DISCUSSION

Upon review of all of the foregoing, the Commission finds that it is reasonable to grant the Town's petition to reopen and approve the revised funding which consists of \$1,200,000 SCBG funding and a \$2,528,623 DWTRF Loan at 1% for thirty (30) years.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 21, 2003, the Town filed correspondence, requesting that the case be reopened for approval of additional financing due to bid overruns.
2. The Town again filed correspondence on November 13, 2003, stating its proposal for covering the additional project cost.

3. On November 25, 2003, the Commission Staff recommended the following: 1) Pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-11, the Town be granted a certificate of convenience and necessity for this project, with the provision that all required permits be obtained prior to construction; 2) The project financing be approved, as a \$1,200,000 SCBG and a \$2,528,623 DWTRF loan at 1% for thirty (30) years, and noting that if additional funding is required, the Town must petition for approval of the same; 3) If there is any change in the plans, scope, terms of financing the project, the Town should request a reopening of the certificate case for adjustments and approval; and 4) the Town shall provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for this project. Legal Staff concurred with Technical Staff's position.

4. In its Final Internal Memorandum, Technical Staff addressed the Town's ordinance to increase rates to encompass this project. The ordinance passed and the rates became effective March 2, 2003. After completion of the project, Technical Staff believes the amount of operating revenues will be sufficient to cover the proposed annual operating expenses and revised debt service requirements, and provide a surplus of approximately \$8,697 and a coverage ratio of 117.22%.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The Town's petition for revised funding, consisting of \$1,200,000 SCBG funding and a \$2,528,623 DWTRF loan at 1% for thirty (30) years, should be approved.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Town of Franklin's petition to reopen is hereby granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Town of Franklin's petition for revised funding, consisting of \$1,200,000 SCBG funding and a \$2,528,623 DWTRF loan at 1% for thirty (30) years, is hereby approved.

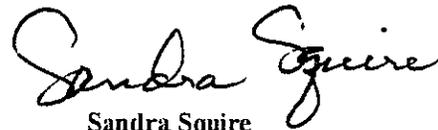
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in the event of any change to the funding, terms of financing, plans, or scope of the approved project, the Town of Franklin shall petition the Commission to reopen this proceeding for approval of the same.

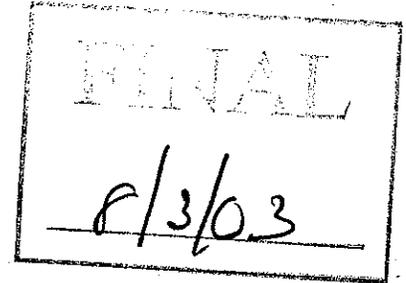
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this proceeding shall be removed from the Commission's active docket of cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

TBS/ljm
030375ca.wpd

A True Copy, Teste:


Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTONEntered: July 14, 2003

CASE NO. 03-0375-W-CN

TOWN OF FRANKLIN, a municipality,
P.O. Box 483, Franklin, Pendleton
County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to replace water lines and upgrade the Town's water plant in Pendleton County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On February 10, 2003, the Town of Franklin (Franklin) filed a letter stating that it planned to submit an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity in relation to its water plant and water system improvements. On March 14, 2003, Franklin filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to replace water lines and upgrade its water plant. Franklin estimated that construction of the proposed replacements and upgrades would cost approximately \$3,231,300, which would be financed by a Small Cities Block Grant (SCBG) in the amount of \$1,050,000 and a Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund (DWTRF) Loan in the amount of \$2,181,300, for a term of thirty (30) years at an interest rate of one percent (1%). Franklin's existing rates were estimated to increase by approximately 55% due to the proposed project.

By Order dated March 14, 2003, Franklin was directed to give notice of the filing of its application by publishing a copy of said Order once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Pendleton County, making due return to the Commission of proper certificate of publication immediately after publication. The Notice directed that anyone desiring to make objection to the application or to intervene in this proceeding must do so, in writing, within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of said Notice. It was further provided that failure to timely protest or intervene could affect one's right to protest, including any associated rate increases, or to participate in future proceedings. The Notice further provided that, if no protests were received within the thirty-day protest period, the Commission could waive formal hearing and grant the application based upon the evidence submitted in the application and the Commission's review thereof.

On April 3, 2003, Franklin filed an affidavit of publication from The Pendleton Times, a newspaper published and generally circulated in

Pendleton County, reflecting publication of the Notice of Filing on March 20, 2003.

No protests were filed within the thirty-day protest period, which expired on April 21, 2003, or as of the date of this Order.

Also, on April 3, 2003, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., filed an Initial Joint Staff Memorandum. An Initial Internal Memorandum, dated April 2, 2003, from Jefferson E. Brady, P.E., Engineer I, Engineering Division, and Scott McNeely, Utilities Analyst I, Water and Wastewater Division, was attached thereto. Commission Staff reported that it was reviewing all financial and engineering information submitted by Franklin and would file a final recommendation in a timely manner. In the interim, referral of this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further disposition was recommended.

By Order dated April 15, 2003, the Commission referred this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further disposition, with a decision due date of October 10, 2003.

On May 19, 2003, Mr. Robertson filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached a Final Internal Memorandum, dated May 15, 2003, from Messrs. Brady and McNeely. Commission Engineering Staff reported that the proposed project has been divided into three (3) separate contracts. The contracts are designated as: Contract No. 1-Water System Improvements and Extensions; Contract No. 2-A 43,000 Gallon Water Standpipe; and Contract No. 3-Water Treatment Plant Improvements. The three contracts were summarized as follows:

- 1) Contract No. 1 consists of the installation of 30,888 linear feet of 6-inch water line, 4,326 linear feet of 2-inch water line, approximately 246 new meter settings, two 50-gallon per minute booster stations, a four-unit radio telemetering system and various valves, fire hydrants, casings, tie-ins and trench repair items necessary to complete construction;
- 2) Contract No. 2 consists of the construction of one 43,000 gallon glass-lined bolted steel or welded steel standpipe, including valve vault, piping, fencing and site work necessary to complete construction; and
- 3) Contract No. 3 consists of construction of a new presedimentation building; installation of a new presedimentation basin system (twin basins); installation of chemical feed equipment, including all pumps, tanks, metering equipment, piping and connections; installation of new process piping, waste piping, yard piping and all necessary accessory piping, valves and appurtenances; installation of a new flow measurement device, new turbidity measurement devices, including adequate floor drains, chart recording devices and all related appurtenances; installation of new electrical power and lighting systems; installation of new telemetry, control and instrumentation systems; sandblast filters, repair steel and replace

filter media and support gravel; installation of a new vertical turbine pump at the Thorn Creek Pump Station; installation of a floating cover for the existing spring; and relocation of equipment and piping impacted by the construction.

The following permits were submitted with the application:

1. West Virginia Division of Culture and History;
2. West Virginia Division of Natural Resources, Wildlife Resources Section;
3. U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service;
4. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers;
5. Public Land Corporation; and
6. DEP Erosion and Sediment Control Permit.

The following permits have been identified as necessary, but were not filed with the application:

1. West Virginia Bureau of Public Health; and
2. West Virginia Division of Highways.

The total estimated project cost is \$3,231,300, consisting of the following:

1. Contract No. 1 Construction	\$1,705,256
2. Contract No. 2 Construction	96,390
3. Contract No. 3 Construction	958,848
4. Engineering Design	165,000
5. Engineering Inspection	150,000
6. Engineering Special Services	30,000
7. Legal Fees	17,500
8. Bond Counsel	20,000
9. Lands and Right-of-Ways	10,000
10. Project Contingency	28,306
11. Administrative	50,000
	<hr/>
TOTAL	<u>\$3,231,300</u>

Commission Engineering Staff stated that Franklin has approximately 55% unaccounted-for water and that the proposed project sub judice should dramatically decrease that amount by replacing leaking and deteriorated distribution lines. Franklin's water source is a spring that flows to the plant by gravity. The water source has been classified as groundwater under the influence of surface water. This classification requires improvements to the treatment process to decrease the possibility of trihalomethane (THM) production, also known as disinfection byproducts. THMs are produced when certain organic precursors react with chlorine used in the disinfection process. The proposed project should aid the decrease of THM precursors in the raw water, as well as increase removal of THM precursors in the treatment train prior to disinfection, thus, decreasing the potential production of harmful disinfection byproducts. The Painters Point area, outside Franklin's limits, is currently served by a pump and a 2,500-gallon tank (fashioned from a septic tank)

installed by a developer. The area is an attractive residential area with potential for growth; however, the area is too high to be properly served from the existing Hanover and Morton tanks. Some current customers do not have adequate service and no fire protection is available. The addition of a new standpipe and pump station will enable future development to occur and provide fire protection and adequate service for current customers in the area. The proposed project will benefit all current customers and enable future customers to obtain public water service. Franklin currently has 686 customers; therefore, the project cost per customer is approximately \$4,710, which is quite acceptable. No new customers are anticipated during this project. Therefore, customer density has no bearing. Operation and maintenance costs are estimated to increase by \$1,857, which is very acceptable. Treated water for the project will be provided by Franklin's treatment plant. The plant's operation and maintenance costs are not expected to increase as a result of the project.

Commission Financial Staff reported that the proposed water plant upgrade and line replacement project is estimated to cost \$3,231,300, which Franklin proposes to finance through a \$1,050,000 SCBG and a \$2,181,300 DWTRF Loan. The DWTRF Loan will accrue at 1% for a period of 30 years. The annual debt requirement will be approximately \$84,521, with a debt reserve of \$8,452 and a renewal and replacement reserve of \$8,034. With its application, Franklin filed the required funding commitment letters. Franklin introduced an ordinance to increase rates which encompass this project. The ordinance passed and the rates became effective March 2, 2003. These rates as shown on Attachment 1 to Staff's Memorandum are projected to produce approximately \$112,438 of additional annual operating revenues. Franklin's Rule 42 Exhibit shows a going-level adjustment to O&M expenses of \$19,392. This amount is made up from several expense increases, including wages to several employees, property insurance, health insurance and supply costs. After completion of the project, Franklin is projected to have operating revenues and operating expenses of \$321,369 and \$176,000, respectively. This amount of operating revenues will be sufficient to cover the proposed annual operating expenses and debt service requirements and provide a surplus of approximately \$15,015, with a coverage ratio of 131.57%. Staff has reflected these operating revenue and expense amounts in its cash flow analysis, included as Attachment 2 to its Memorandum.

Franklin's recently approved rates result in an average monthly residential bill, based on 4,500 gallons, of \$33.45. The minimum monthly bill, based on 1,000 gallons, is \$9.79.

Based upon its review of the financial and technical data submitted with the certificate application, Commission Staff recommended that:

- 1) Franklin be granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the proposed project described herein with the provision that all required permits be obtained prior to construction;
- 2) Project financing in the form of an SCBG in the amount of \$1,050,000 and a DWTRF Loan in the amount of \$2,181,300, at 1% interest for 30 years, be approved;

- 3) If there is any change in the plans, scope or terms of financing, Franklin request that this matter be reopened for the necessary adjustments and Commission approval; and
- 4) Franklin provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for the project.

On May 19, 2003, Franklin filed a copy of Permit No. 15,608, issued by the State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services on May 14, 2003, for the proposed project sub judice.

On May 27, 2003, Franklin filed a letter requesting that a recommended decision be issued in this proceeding on an expedited basis.

On June 24, 2003, a copy of the Sanitary Survey of Franklin's Water System, performed in accordance with the requirements of the West Virginia Public Water Systems Legislative Rules, was filed. The survey consists of a comprehensive evaluation of the system's water source, treatment and distribution. Sampling, record keeping and other operational aspects of the system were also reviewed.

On June 26, 2003, the undersigned issued a Procedural order determining that Franklin had not fully complied with the application notice requirements set out in Procedural Rule 10.3.d, specifically the requirement that a copy of the Notice of Filing be mailed to Franklin's sale for resale customer by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested. The Order directed Franklin to submit proof of compliance with that Rule or, in the alternative, file a statement from its sale for resale customer waiving any protest.

On June 27, 2003, the Commission received a letter from Pendleton County Public Service District, Franklin's sale for resale customer, stating that it had no protest to Franklin's project.

Accordingly, and upon consideration of all of the above, the Administrative Law Judge concludes that Franklin has substantially complied with the notice requirements of Procedural Rule 10.3.d. Further, it is reasonable to grant the application requested by Franklin.

DISCUSSION

Based upon a review of Franklin's application and supporting materials, as well as Staff's recommendation, it is clear that the proposed project will provide dependable, safe, potable water to its customers and decrease the unaccounted-for water problem. The proposed project will also decrease the potential production of harmful disinfection byproducts and will enable future development. Additionally, fire protection and adequate water utility service will be provided for current customers in areas not being properly or adequately served by existing facilities at this time. The proposed financing should be approved, since it will not financially burden Franklin's customers and

its operating revenues will be sufficient to cover the proposed annual operating expenses and debt service requirements.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On March 14, 2003, the Town of Franklin filed an application, together with supporting documentation, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its water system in Pendleton County, West Virginia. (See, March 14, 2003 filing).

2. The estimated project cost of \$3,231,300 will be financed by a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$1,050,000 and a Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Loan in the amount of \$2,181,300. (See, March 14, 2003 filing).

3. Franklin gave notice of the filing of the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity in accordance with the Commission's requirements by publishing a Notice of Filing on March 20, 2003, in The Pendleton Times. (See, Affidavit of Publication filed April 3, 2003).

4. No protests were received to the application within the thirty-day response period, which expired on April 21, 2003, or as of the date of this Order. (See, case file generally).

5. The proposed project is designed to replace water lines and upgrade Franklin's water plant to better service existing customers, decrease Franklin's unaccounted-for water, allow for future development, provide fire protection and adequate water utility service for current customers in areas now not properly served and decrease the potential production of harmful disinfection byproducts. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed May 19, 2003).

6. Commission Staff recommended that: Franklin be granted a certificate of convenience and necessity, subject to obtaining all required permits prior to construction; the Commission approve the SCBG in the amount of \$1,050,000 and the DWTRF Loan in the amount of \$2,181,300, for thirty (30) years at 1% interest; Franklin seek and obtain additional approval from the Commission should there be any change in the scope of the project, financing, etc.; and Franklin provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for the project (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed May 19, 2003).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity to the Town of Franklin to replace water lines and upgrade its water plant.

2. It is reasonable to approve the financing of the project, which consists of a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$1,050,000 and a Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Loan in the amount of \$2,181,300, for a term of thirty (30) years at an interest rate of one percent (1%).

3. A certificate of convenience and necessity should be granted to the Town of Franklin for the proposed project, as recommended by Commission Staff, without need for a hearing.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed herein on March 14, 2003, by the Town of Franklin, to replace water lines and upgrade its water plant, for a total estimate project cost not to exceed \$3,231,300, be, and hereby is, granted, subject to the condition that all permits and necessary rights-of-way and easements shall be obtained from the West Virginia Division of Highways prior to the actual commencement of construction and that copies of said permits, rights-of-way and easements shall be filed with the Commission immediately upon their receipt by Franklin.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the financing of the project, consisting of a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$1,050,000 and a Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund Loan in the amount of \$2,181,300, for a term of thirty (30) years at an interest rate of one percent (1%), be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, within thirty (30) days of the project's completion, Franklin shall inform the Commission of the completion date.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should there be any change in the cost, scope, terms and conditions or financing of the project herein approved, Franklin shall notify the Commission immediately and obtain Commission consent and approval of any such revision or change prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Franklin shall file copies of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for the project approved herein.

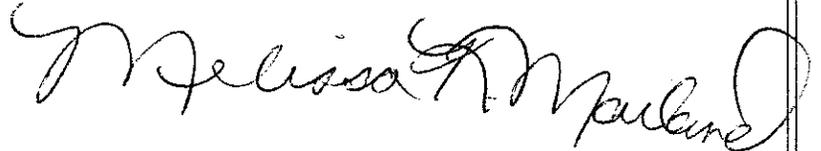
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Melissa K. Marland
Chief Administrative Law Judge

MKM/JPC:dfs
030375aa.wpd

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:

Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman

Cottageville

Wright Calhoun

Petersburg

C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III

Beckley

Timothy Stranko

Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980

Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Telephone: (304) 558-4607

Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE

Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

November 5, 2003

The Honorable Genevieve Glover
Mayor, Town of Franklin
P.O. Box 483
Franklin, West Virginia 26807

Re: Town of Franklin
Water Project 98W-379

Dear Mayor Glover:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Town of Franklin's (the "Town") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project to make improvements at the existing water treatment plant, the replacement of existing deteriorating water lines, the installation of two water storage tanks with new booster pump stations (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The Town should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as the Town may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the Town utilize a \$1,050,000 Small Cities Block Grant, a \$2,181,300 Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan and pursue an additional \$150,000 Small Cities Block Grant and an additional \$347,323 Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan to fund this \$3,728,623 project. Please contact the WV Development Office at 558-4010 and the WV Bureau for Public Health office at 558-6715 for specific information on the steps the Town needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from these agencies.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Russell L. Isaacs

Enclosure

cc: Walt Ivey, BPH (w/o enclosure)
Debbie Legg, WVDO (w/o enclosure)
Region VIII Planning & Development Council
Clay Riley, Thrasher Engineering, Inc.

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 17th day of December, 2003, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

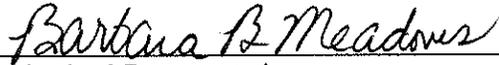
1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$2,528,623, numbered AR-1 (the "Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated December 17, 2003.

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of the sum of \$20,000, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY



Authorized Representative

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN



Mayor

11/26/03
307110.00002

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 17th day of December, 2003:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of The Town of Franklin Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in the principal amount of \$2,528,623, dated December 17, 2003 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and Recorder of The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 7, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 2, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bonds, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated December 17, 2003, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "Loan Agreement"); and

(4) Executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$20,000, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Genevieve Glaser

Mayor

11/26/03
307110.00002

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$2,528,623

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Pendleton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE DOLLARS (\$2,528,623), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall bear no interest.

The Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, dated December 17, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the



Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 7, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 2, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994, DATED MAY 27, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$309,000 (THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the

terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, ordinances and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated December 17, 2003.

[SEAL]

Genevieve Grace

Mayor

ATTEST:

Tom W. Long

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: December 17, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar


Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$20,000	December 17, 2003	(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$ _____

Town of Franklin
 Loan of \$2,528,623
 30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
 Closing Date: December 17, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+i
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	-	-	-
3/01/2005	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2005	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2005	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2005	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2006	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2006	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2006	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2006	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2007	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2007	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2007	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2007	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2008	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2008	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2008	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2008	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2009	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2009	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2009	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2009	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2010	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2010	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2010	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2010	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2011	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2011	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2011	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2011	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2012	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2012	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2012	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2012	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2013	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2013	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2013	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2013	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2014	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2014	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2014	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2014	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2015	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2015	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2015	21,071.86	-	21,071.86

Town of Franklin
 Loan of \$2,528,623
 30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
 Closing Date: December 17, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2015	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2016	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2016	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2016	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2016	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2017	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2017	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2017	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2017	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2018	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2018	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2018	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2018	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2019	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2019	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2019	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2019	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2020	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2020	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2020	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2020	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2021	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2021	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2021	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2021	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2022	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2022	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2022	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2022	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2023	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2023	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2023	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2023	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2024	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2024	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2024	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2024	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2025	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2025	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2025	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2025	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2026	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2026	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2026	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2026	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2027	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2027	21,071.86	-	21,071.86

Town of Franklin
 Loan of \$2,528,623
 30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
 Closing Date: December 17, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2027	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2027	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2028	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2028	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2028	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2028	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2029	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
6/01/2029	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
9/01/2029	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
12/01/2029	21,071.86	-	21,071.86
3/01/2030	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2030	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2030	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2030	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
3/01/2031	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2031	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2031	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2031	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
3/01/2032	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2032	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2032	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2032	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
3/01/2033	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2033	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2033	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2033	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
3/01/2034	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
6/01/2034	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
9/01/2034	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
12/01/2034	21,071.85	-	21,071.85
Total	2,528,623.00	-	2,528,623.00 *

*Plus \$3,187.12 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee over life of loan is \$382,454.40.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

11/26/03
307110.00002

December 17, 2003

The Town of Franklin
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

The Town of Franklin
Franklin, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$2,528,623 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement dated December 17, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal to the Authority, with no interest, and with principal installments payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2005, and maturing December 1, 2034, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds are subject to an Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 16, Article 13C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 7, 2003, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 2, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the BPH and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the BPH or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the BPH.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances, orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, dated May 27, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$309,000, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest, if any, on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

The Town of Franklin, et al.
Page 3

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

11/26/03
307110.00002

CH586645.1

SPONAUGLE & SPONAUGLE

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 578

223 Chestnut Street

Franklin, West Virginia 26807-0578

GEORGE I. SPONAUGLE (1917-1995)
GEORGE I. SPONAUGLE II

E-mail: gsponaugle@sponauglelaw.com

TELEPHONE: 304-358-2337
TELECOPIER: 304-358-2483

December 17, 2003

The Town of Franklin
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

The Town of Franklin
Franklin, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to The Town of Franklin, in Pendleton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated December 17, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 7, 2003, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 2, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to enact the Bond Legislation, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law, and the Mayor, Recorder and members of the council of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

3. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Commission Orders entered on July 14, 2003 and December 10, 2003, in Case No.03-0375-W-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Order entered July 14, 2003, has expired prior to the date hereof. The time for appeal of the Order entered December 10, 2003, has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. Such Orders are in full force and effect.

6. With the exception of the easements necessary for the proposed replacement waterline to the Smith Heights Development located outside of the corporate limits of the Municipality of Franklin, which is being moved into the project contingency, and will only be constructed if and when the necessary easements are acquired, the Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the Bureau of Public Health, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges.

7. To the best of our knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues therefor.

8. All successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon our review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, we are of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



SPONAUGLE & SPONAUGLE

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 578

223 CHESTNUT STREET

FRANKLIN, WEST VIRGINIA 26807-0578

GEORGE I. SPONAUGLE (1917-1995)

GEORGE I. SPONAUGLE II

E-mail: gsponaugle@sponauglelaw.com

TELEPHONE: 304-358-2337

TELECOPIER: 304-358-2483

December 17, 2003

The Town of Franklin
P. O. Box 483
Franklin, West Virginia 26807

West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Office of Environmental Health Services
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Step toe & Johnson, PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Final Title Opinion for Town of Franklin

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to the Town of Franklin (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct and repair the Town's Water System (the "Project"). We provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

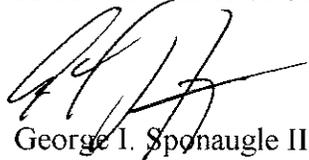
1. We are of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipality possessed with all the powers and authority granted to municipalities under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the BPH.
2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.
3. We have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Thrasher Engineering, Inc., the consulting engineers for the Project.

Town of Franklin
West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
West Virginia Water Development Authority
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
December 17, 2003
Page 2.

4. We have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Pendleton County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in our opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or right of way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.
5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Pendleton County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,

SPONAUGLE & SPONAUGLE



George I. Sponaugle II

GIS II/lbh

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
16. SPECIMEN BOND
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
19. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT
20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of The Town of Franklin in Pendleton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted October 7, 2003, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted December 2, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. **NO LITIGATION:** No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other monies or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Gross Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING:** All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2003 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (the "Prior Bonds"), dated May 27, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$309,000, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 24, 1994 (the "Prior Ordinance").

The Series 2003 A A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met and the consent of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. **CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS:** The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be

copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

Charter and Rules of Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Council Members

Water Rate Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

1994 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds

Office of Environmental Health Services Permit

Evidence of Insurance

Small Cities Block Grant Letter

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "The Town of Franklin." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Pendleton County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State

of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor and 5 council members, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>		<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Genevieve Glover	- Mayor	07-01-02	06-30-04
Tim W. Long	- Recorder	07-01-02	06-30-04
Curtis R. Crigler	- Council Member	07-01-02	06-30-04
Patricia M. Smith	- Council Member	07-01-02	06-30-04
Nancy Scott	- Council Member	07-01-02	06-30-04
Browning Boggs	- Council Member	07-01-02	06-30-04
W. Robert Horan	- Council Member	07-01-02	06-30-04

The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Issuer is Sponaugle & Sponaugle, Franklin, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreements is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance on March 2, 2003, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such rate ordinance has expired without any appeal. Such rates are currently effective.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor and Recorder did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by their manual signatures, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$20,000 from the Authority and the BPH, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *The Pendleton Times*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in The Town of Franklin, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated

the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 7th day of October, 2003, at 7:30 p.m., at the Town Hall in Franklin, West Virginia, and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on July 14, 2003 and December 10, 2003, in Case No. 03-0375-W-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Order entered July 14, 2003 has expired. The time for appeal of the Order entered December 10, 2003, has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not appeal such Order. Such Orders are in full force and effect.

16. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bonds.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

19. SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Legislation complies with the Safe Drinking Water Act.

20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN on this 17th day of December, 2003.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Genevieve Glazer

Mayor

Tim W. Long

Recorder

Counsel to the Issuer

11/26/03
307110.00002

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN on this 17th day of December, 2003.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

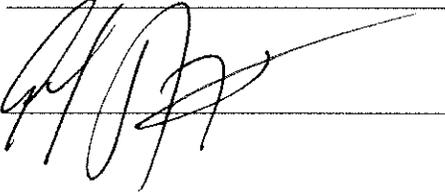
SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Mayor

Recorder

Counsel to the Issuer

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'M. J.', is written over the second horizontal line. The signature is stylized and extends slightly to the right of the line.

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, H. Wood Thrasher, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 9478, of Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public waterworks facilities (the "System") of The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Pendleton County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on October 7, 2003, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on December 17, 2003, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), dated December 17, 2003 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the BPH and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the BPH and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 35 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, Sponaule & Sponaule, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful

bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Gohdes & Thomas, the Issuer's certified public accountant, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the BPH; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 17th day of December, 2003.

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

(SEAL)



H. Wood Thrasher, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 9478

11/24/03
307110.000006

TOWN OF FRANKLIN

SCHEDULE B - Water System Improvement Project

Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funding and Cost of Financing

	Total	DWTRF	SCBG
A. Cost of Project			
1. Construction			
a. Contract No. 1	\$1,905,475.00	\$1,432,096.00	\$473,379.00
b. Contract No. 2	\$107,770.00	\$80,996.00	\$26,774.00
c. Contract No. 3	\$1,116,396.00	\$839,049.00	\$277,347.00
2. Engineering Fee			
a. Design	\$165,000.00	\$0.00	\$165,000.00
b. Inspection	\$180,000.00	\$0.00	\$180,000.00
c. Special Services			\$0.00
3. Legal	\$17,500.00	\$0.00	\$17,500.00
4. Administration	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00
5. Sites and Other Lands	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00
6. Contingency	\$156,482.00	\$156,482.00	\$0.00
7. Total of Lines 1 through 6	\$3,708,623.00	\$2,508,623.00	\$1,200,000.00
B. Cost of Financing			
8. Other Cost			
a. Bond Counsel	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
b. Accountant			\$0.00
c. Registrar			\$0.00
9. Total Cost of Financing	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
Total Project Budget	\$3,728,623.00	\$2,528,623.00	\$1,200,000.00

Genevieve Grace Mayer
 Governmental Agency

Clay P. Riley
 Consulting Engineering

Date: 12-4-03

Date: 11/24/03

GOHDES & THOMAS

Certified Public Accountants
401 Maple Avenue - P.O. Box 655
MOOREFIELD, W.VA. 26836
(304) 538-2035
(304) 538-7367 (Fax)

Lucille S. Gohdes, CPA
Rosalie E. Thomas, CPA

December 17, 2003

The Town of Franklin
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

The Town of Franklin
Franklin, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

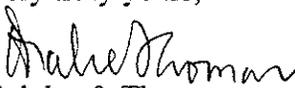
West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges as set forth in the Water Rate Ordinance enacted by The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer") on January 14, 2003, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Thrasher Engineering, Inc., consulting engineers, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)(the "Series 2003 A Bonds") and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System, including the Prior Bonds (as defined in the Bond Ordinance, enacted by the Issuer on October 7, 2003).

It is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2003 A Bonds, will not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for Principal of and interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Very truly yours,


Gohdes & Thomas

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of The Town of Franklin in Pendleton County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$2,528,623 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated December 17, 2003 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 7, 2003, as supplemented (the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on December 17, 2003, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of the principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest, if any, on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2003 A Bonds were sold on December 17, 2003, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated December 17, 2003, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the BPH, for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,528,623 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$20,000 from the Authority and the BPH, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2003 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2003 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before December 17, 2004. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by September 17, 2004.

8. The total cost of the Project, a portion of which is financed from the proceeds of the Bonds (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds), is estimated at \$3,728,623. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds	\$2,528,623
Small Cities Block Grant	<u>\$1,200,000</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$3,728,000</u>

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$3,708,623
Costs of Issuance	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$3,728,623</u>

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2003 A Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

- (1) Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (2) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within nine (9) months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within twelve (12) months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

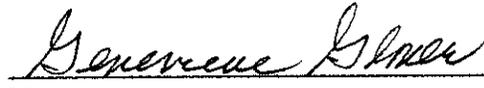
25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 17th day of December, 2003.

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Genevieve Green", written over a horizontal line.

Mayor

11/26/03
307110.000006

FRANKLIN, WEST VIRGINIA
AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE
TOWN OF FRANKLIN IN THE
COUNTY OF PENDLETON.
Passed February 28, 1872

FRANKLIN, WEST VIRGINIA
AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE
TOWN OF FRANKLIN, IN THE
COUNTY OF PENDLETON.
Passed February 28, 1872

Be it enacted by the Legislature of West Virginia:

1. The corporate limits and boundaries of the town of Franklin, shall be as follows: Beginning at the northeast corner of Samuel P. Priest's lot, east of the road leading to Moorefield, and thence north seventy-five, west forty-four poles, to a stake in E. J. Coatney's pasture; thence south twenty, west eighty poles, to a rock in William M. Coy's pasture, south thirty-one, east forty-two poles to the west bank of the South Branch above the town; thence down the west bank of said branch, north eighty and a half, east twenty-two poles to a crib at the log across said branch, and thence north twelve, east ninety-four poles, to the beginning.

(Corporate limits have changed.)

corporate limits

2. The municipal authorities shall be a mayor, recorder, and five councilmen, who together shall form a common council.

common council

3. The mayor, recorder, and councilmen, so soon as they have been elected and qualified, as hereinafter provided, shall be a body corporate, by the name of "The Town of Franklin," and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and by that name may sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, may purchase and hold real estate necessary to enable them the better to discharge their duties, and needful for the good order, government and welfare of said town.

incorporated

style of corporate

powers of corporate

4. All the corporate powers of said corporation shall be exercised by the said council, or under their authority, except when otherwise provided.

corporate powers; exercised

5. There shall be a town sergeant, a treasurer and com-

town sergeant

2.

Since you never had an office designated Commissioners of the Rev.

(Changed as shown.)

(This has been changed to conform w/ State laws.)

^{Town Clerk}
~~Commissioner of the revenue~~, appointed by the council, to continue in office at its pleasure, and perform the duties respectively as hereinafter prescribed, or may be required by the council.

officer to be appointed

6. The duties of the office of recorder, treasurer and ^{Town Clerk}~~commissioner of the revenue~~, may be discharged by the same person, or otherwise, as the council may from time to time determine.

recorder, treasurer and commissioner

7. The mayor, recorder and councilmen, shall be elected for the term of ^{two}~~one~~ years; they shall hold their offices until their successors are elected and qualified, and no one shall be eligible to either of said offices, who is not a resident of said town, and qualified to vote for its common council.

terms of office

qualified for office

8. The first election shall be held on the fourth Saturday in March, 1872, at the court-house in said town, under the superintendence of the justice of Franklin township; and annually thereafter there shall be an election on the same day in each year, at such place and under such supervision, rules and regulations as the council of said town may prescribe. The persons conducting the first election shall grant certificates to the persons elected, which shall be entered upon the records with the ordinances of said council, and their term of office shall commence on the first day of April next, after the election.

first election

annual election

certificates of election

9. All persons resident in said town, and entitled to vote for county and township officers shall be entitled to vote for mayor, recorder and councilmen.

who vote

10. When a vacancy shall occur, from any cause, in the office of mayor, recorder or council, the vacancy shall be filled by appointment by the council.

vacated

11. At all elections the vote shall be by ballot, and when two or more persons for the same office at any elec-

vote ball

tion shall receive an equal number of votes, the person or persons conducting such an election shall decide by lot which of said persons shall be returned elected. And all contested elections shall be heard and determined by the council for the time being.

12. The mayor, recorder, and councilmen, sergeant, treasurer and commissioner of the revenue shall each, before entering upon the duties of his office, and within ten days after being furnished with a certificate of his election, take and subscribe an oath that they will truly, faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of their said offices, respectively, to the best of their abilities so long as they continue therein. The recorder shall take such oath or affirmation before a justice or other officer authorized to administer oaths, and thereupon he shall administer the oath aforesaid to the other officers and councilmen. Certificates of the said oaths or affirmation shall be recorded on the journal of the proceedings of the council.

13. When any four of the newly elected councilmen shall have been qualified, they shall enter upon their said offices and supersede the former councilmen.

14. If any one elected mayor, recorder or councilman shall not have been eligible, or shall fail or refuse to take the oath or affirmation required under this act, within the ten days aforesaid, such office shall be declared vacant, and the vacancy filled as hereinbefore prescribed, but in all cases from among the citizens of the town eligible to such office or position under this act.

15. The council shall be presided over at its meetings by the mayor, or, in his absence, by one of the councilmen selected by a majority of the council present, and a majority of the council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum to do business.

16. The council shall cause a journal to be kept in which an accurate record of all its proceedings, by-laws, acts and orders, which shall be fully indexed, and open to the inspection of the voters of the town, shall be entered.

17. The proceedings of the last meeting shall be read to the council, corrected when necessary, and signed by the person presiding for the time being. Upon the call of any member, the ayes and noes, on any question shall be called and recorded in the journal. The mayor, though voting as a member of the council, in cases of a tie, shall have the casting vote.

18. The council so constituted shall have all the powers within said town, that are granted to the council of towns and villages, generally, by section twenty-eight, of chapter forty-seven, of the code of West Virginia.

19. To carry into effect all powers conferred upon the said town, or its council, expressly, or by implication, or any other acts of the legislature, the council shall have power to adopt and enforce all needful orders, by-laws and ordinances, not contrary to the constitution of this state, and to prescribe, impose and enforce reasonable fines and penalties, including imprisonment, for a term not exceeding thirty days, under the judgment and order of the mayor of the said town, or the person lawfully exercising his functions. The council, with the consent of the supervisors of Pendleton county entered on record, may have the right to use the jail of said county, for any purpose necessary in the administration of its affairs.

20. The annual levy ordered by the council may be upon all male persons, within said town, over the age of twenty-one years, dogs, hogs and other animals, and on all real estate within said town which is not exempt from state

taxation, and all such other subjects in said town, as may, at the time, be assessed with state taxes: Provided, the tax do not exceed twenty-five cents on every hundred dollars value of real and personal property: and, Provided further, that no tax shall be levied upon land used for agricultural purposes, when the said tract, or parcel, or land shall exceed two acres in one body or piece of land belonging to one person, or one dollar per head on each taxable male person. limit to levy

21. When anything for which a state license is required licenses is to be done within the said town, the council may require a town license to be had for doing the same, and may impose a tax thereon for the use of the town, and the council may, in case, require from the person so licensed a bond with sueties, with such penalty, and with conditions as it may determine.

22. The sergeant shall collect the town taxes, fines, levies, and licenses, and after thirty days from the time he may receive the books of the commissioner of the revenue of said town, may distrain and sell therefor in like manner as a sheriff may for state taxes, and shall in all respects have the same powers as a sheriff to enforce the payment and collection thereof, and shall within the corporate limits of the town exercise all the duties that a constable can legally exercise in regard to the collection of claims, executing and levying process, and shall be entitled to the same compensation therefor, and he and his sureties shall be liable to all the fines, penalties and forfeitures that a constable is legally held liable to for any failure or dereliction in said office, to be recovered in the same manner and before the same tribunals, that the same are now recovered against constables. sergeant; his duties, powers, compensation and liabilities

We do not have an office designated as sergeant's

**our police officers can hold the rank of sergeant - but do not have these responsibilities or authorities.*

23. There shall be a lien on real estate for the town taxes assessed thereon from the commencement of the year for which they are assessed, and the council may order and require the same to be sold or rented by the sergeant at public auction for the arrears, with interest thereon, with such per centum as the council may prescribe for charges and expenses thereof, and may regulate the terms upon, and time within which the same may be redeemed. No such sale or renting shall be ordered until such realty shall be returned delinquent, and the sale shall be after twenty days' notice, posted at the court-house door, and the post-office in said town.

lien for taxes
sale of real estate delinquent

notice of sale

24. The council may prohibit any theatrical, or other performance, show or exhibition it may deem injurious to the morals or good order of the town.

prohibition of shows

25. The mayor shall be the chief executive officer of the town, shall take care that the by-laws, ordinances and orders of the council are faithfully executed, shall be ex-officio, a conservator and justice of the peace in the town, and shall, within the same, exercise all the powers and duties vested in justices, except that he shall have no jurisdiction in civil causes; shall have control of the police of the town, and may appoint special police officers, shall see that peace and good order are preserved, and that the persons and property are protected in the town; shall have power to issue executions for all fines and costs imposed by him, or may require the immediate payment thereof, and in default of such payment, may commit the party in default to the jail of the county until the fine and costs be paid, but the term of imprisonment in such cases shall not exceed thirty days. He shall, from time to time recommend to the council such measures as he may

mayor; his duties, powers and compensation

deem needful for the welfare of the town, and shall receive a compensation for his services to be fixed by the council, which shall not be increased or diminished for the term for which he was elected.

26. The recorder shall keep a journal of the proceedings of the council, and have charge of and preserve the records of the town, and shall receive a compensation for his services, to be fixed by the council, which shall not be increased or diminished for the term for which he was elected.

recorder
his duti
and com-
pensatio

27. All moneys belonging to said town shall be paid over to the treasurer, who shall pay out the same upon the order of the mayor, countersigned by the recorder,* and not otherwise; and for any default or liability upon the part of the treasurer or sergeant, the council, in the corporate name of said town, may on motion, after ten day's notice, obtain judgment before the circuit court of said county, on account thereof against them and their sureties respectively, or either of them, or their heirs or legal representatives.

treasure
his duti

*Checks are signed by Mayor
and countersigned by Treasurer.*

how trea
ser and s
ergeant pr
ceeded
against

28. The said town, and taxable property therein, shall be exempt from all expenses or liability for construction or repair of roads or bridges outside the corporate limits of said town.

exemptio
from roa
tax

29. All rights, privileges and properties of the said town, heretofore acquired and possessed, owned and enjoyed, by any act now in force, shall continue and remain vested in said town in this act, and all laws, ordinances, acts, resolutions, rights and liabilities existing, and now in force, not inconsistent with this act, shall continue in full force and effect until regularly repealed or canceled by a council elected as provided under this act.

former
rights,
&c., to
vest in
town

exist
laws
liabi
ties
remai
force

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

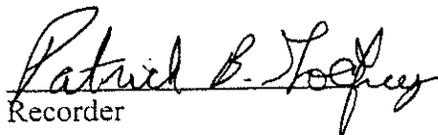
RESOLUTION ON OPEN GOVERNMENTAL PROCEEDINGS RULES

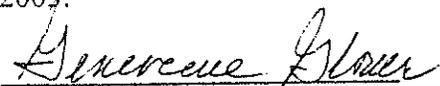
Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code, the Council of the Town of Franklin does hereby adopt the following rules to make available, In advance, the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Council, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Council to The public and news media (except in the case of an emergency requiring immediate Action) as follows:

1. **Regular Meetings.** A notice shall be posted and maintained By the Recorder at the front door or bulletin board of the Town Hall of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by Council for the holding of **regularly scheduled meetings**. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same location by the Recorder not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is canceled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.
2. **Special Meetings.** A notice shall be posted by the Recorder At the front door or bulletin board of the Town Hall not less than 72 hours before a **specially scheduled meeting** is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is canceled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

These rules regarding notice of meetings shall replace any and all previous rules heretofore adopted by Council.

Adopted this 29 day of January 2003.


Recorder


Mayor

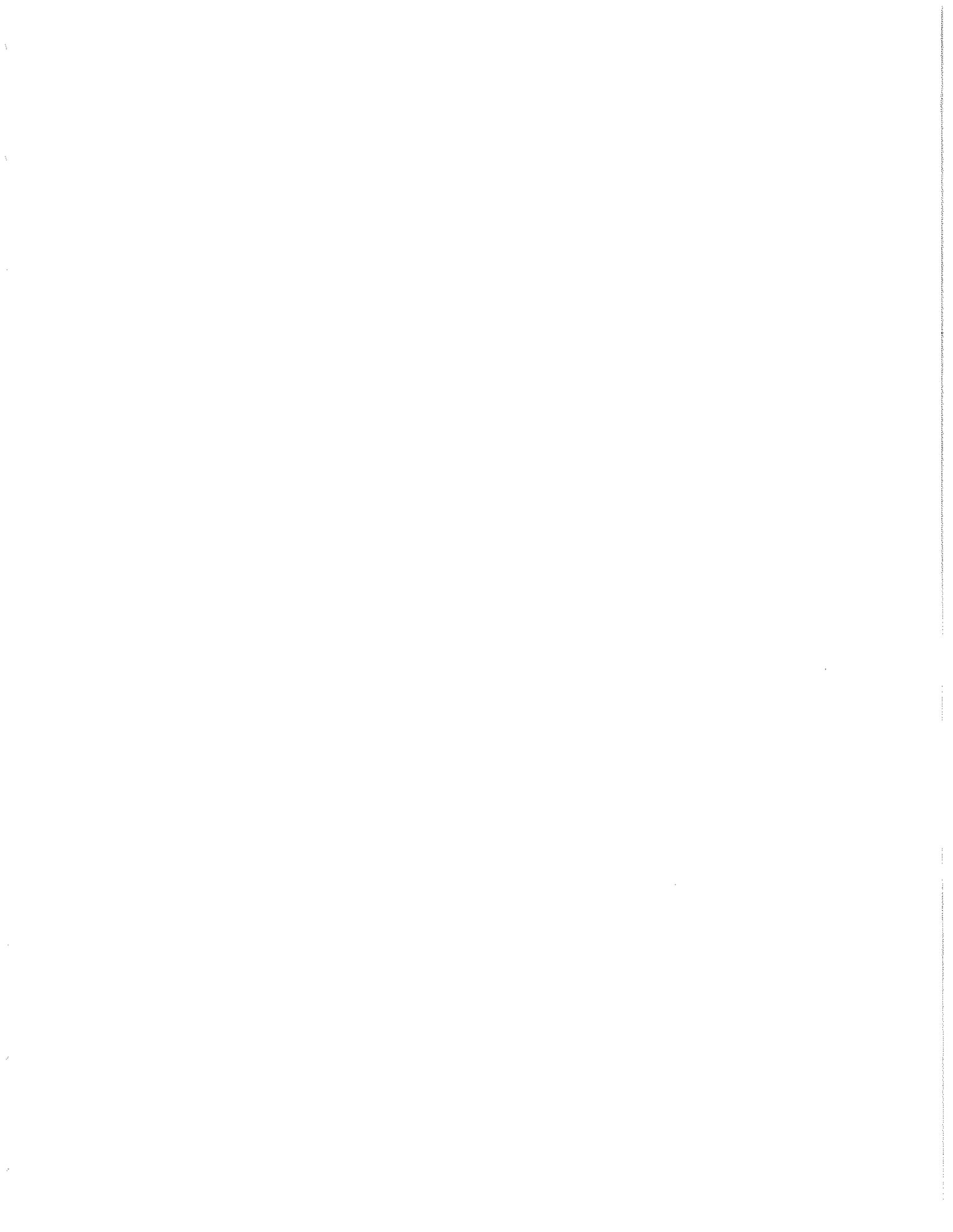
CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick B. Godfrey, duly appointed Recorder of the Town of Franklin do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of a Resolution adopted by the Council of the Town of Franklin at a regular meeting of the Town Council held 1/29/, 2003, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout.

Dated this 29 day of January, 2003.

(SEAL)

Patrick B. Godfrey
Recorder

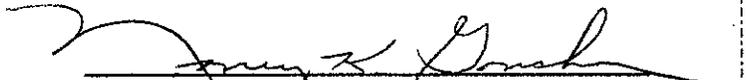


OATH

State of West Virginia, County of Pendleton, ss:

I, Genevieve Glover, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Mayor of the Town of Franklin to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this the 24th day of June, 2002.


Clerk of the County Commission
Of Pendleton County, WV

Know All Men by These Presents, That we

are held and firmly bound unto the State of West Virginia in the penal sum of (\$.....)

for the payment whereof we bind ourselves and our heirs jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals and dated this.....day of....., 19.....

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That whereas the above bound..... was on the.....of....., 19....., duly elected to the office of..... for the term of.....years, commencing on the.....day of....., 19.....

NOW THEREFORE, if the said.....shall faithfully discharge the duties of his said office of..... and shall account for and pay over as required by law, all money which may come into his hands by virtue of his office aforesaid, then the above obligation to be void and of no effect, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF PENDLETON, to-wit:

I,.....a.....of the said County of Pendleton, do certify that.....

whose names are signed to the foregoing bond bearing date on the.....day of....., 19..... have this day acknowledged the same before me in my said County.

Given under my hand this.....day of....., 19.....

I, Tim W. Long do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Member of the Council of the Town of Franklin the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Tim W. Long

SWORN to and subscribed before me Town Recorder in and for the County of Pendleton, this 2nd day of July, 19.2002

Patrick B. Godfrey
Town Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
PENDLETON COUNTY COMMISSION.

August 6 Term, 19.2002

The foregoing official oath of Tim W. Long having been approved by the Commission, it is ordered that the same be recorded and filed according to law.

Attest: Clerk.

Know All Men by These Presents, That we

are held and firmly bound unto the State of West Virginia in the penal sum of (\$)
for the payment whereof we bind ourselves and our heirs jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals and
dated this day of 19

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That whereas the above bound
was on the of 19, duly elected
to the office of
for the term of years, commencing on the day of 19

NOW THEREFORE, if the said shall faithfully discharge the duties of his said office
of, and shall account for and pay over as
required by law, all money which may come into his hands by virtue of his office aforesaid, then the above obligation to be void
and of no effect, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF PENDLETON, to-wit:

I, of the said County of Pendleton,
do certify that

whose names are signed to the foregoing bond bearing date on the day of 19,
have this day acknowledged the same before me in my said County.

Given under my hand this day of 19

I, Curtis R. Crigler do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution
of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my
office of Member of the Council of the Town of Franklin to the best of my skill and judgment.
So help me God.

Curtis R. Crigler

SWORN to and subscribed before me Clerk of the County Commission in and for the County of
Pendleton, this 24th day of June 19 2002

Nancy K. Gonshor

Clerk of the County Commission of
Pendleton County, WV

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
PENDLETON COUNTY COMMISSION.

July 9 Term, 19 2002

The foregoing official oath of Curtis R. Crigler having been approved by the Commission,
it is ordered that the same be recorded and filed according to law.

Attest:

[Signature] Clerk.

State of West Virginia,
County of Pendleton, to-wit:

I, Nancy K. Gonshor, Clerk of the County Commission in and for the said
County and State, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and
complete copy as the same appears and remains of record in my said office
in Officers Bond Book No. 3, Page 216

Given under my hand and seal of said Commission this the 18 day
of October, 2002.

Nancy K. Gonshor
Clerk Pendleton County Commission

By Linda Reynolds, Deputy

Know All Men by These Presents, That we

are held and firmly bound unto the State of West Virginia in the penal sum of (\$.....)

for the payment whereof we bind ourselves and our heirs jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals and dated this.....day of....., 19.....

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That whereas the above bound..... was on the.....of....., 19....., duly elected to the office of..... for the term of.....years, commencing on the.....day of....., 19.....

NOW THEREFORE, if the said.....shall faithfully discharge the duties of his said office of....., and shall account for and pay over as required by law, all money which may come into his hands by virtue of his office aforesaid, then the above obligation to be void and of no effect, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF PENDLETON, to-wit:

I,.....of the said County of Pendleton, do certify that.....

whose names are signed to the foregoing bond bearing date on the.....day of....., 19..... have this day acknowledged the same before me in my said County.

Given under my hand this.....day of....., 19.....

I, Patricia M. Smith do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Member of the Council of the Town of Franklin to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

Patricia M. Smith

SWORN to and subscribed before me Clerk of the County Commission in and for the County of Pendleton, this 24th day of June, 19 2002

Nancy K. Gonshor
Clerk of the County Commission
Of Pendleton County, WV

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
PENDLETON COUNTY COMMISSION.

oath

The foregoing official bond of Patricia M. Smith having been approved by the Commission, it is ordered that the same be recorded and filed according to law.

Attest:

[Handwritten signature]

Clerk.

State of West Virginia,

County of Pendleton, to-wit:

I, Nancy K. Gonshor, Clerk of the County Commission in and for the said County and State, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy as the same appears and remains of record in my said office in Officers' Bond Book No. 3, Page 217.

Given under my hand and seal of said Commission this the 18 day of October, 2002.

Nancy K. Gonshor
Clerk Pendleton County Commission

By Linda Reynolds, Deputy

Know All Men by These Presents, That we

are held and firmly bound unto the State of West Virginia in the penal sum of (\$.....)
for the payment whereof we bind ourselves and our heirs jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals and
dated this..... day of....., 19.....

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That whereas the above bound.....
..... was on the..... of....., 19....., duly elected
to the office of
for the term of years, commencing on the..... day of....., 19.....

NOW THEREFORE, if the said..... shall faithfully discharge the duties of his said office
of and shall account for and pay over as
required by law, all money which may come into his hands by virtue of his office aforesaid, then the above obligation to be void
and of no effect, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)
(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF PENDLETON, to-wit:

I, of the said County of Pendleton,
do certify that

whose names are signed to the foregoing bond bearing date on the..... day of....., 19.....
have this day acknowledged the same before me in my said County.

Given under my hand this..... day of....., 19.....

I, Nancy Scott do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution
of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my
office of Member of the Council of the Town of Franklin to the best of my skill and judgment.
So help me God.

Nancy Scott

SWORN to and subscribed before me Clerk of the County Commission in and for the County of
Pendleton, this 24th day of June, 2002

Nancy K. Gonshor
Clerk of the County Commission of

Pendleton County, WV

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
PENDLETON COUNTY COMMISSION.

July 9 Term, 2002

The foregoing official oath of Nancy Scott having been approved by the Commission,
it is ordered that the same be recorded and filed according to law.

Attest:

[Signature] Clerk.

State of West Virginia,
County of Pendleton, to-wit:

I, Nancy K. Gonshor, Clerk of the County Commission and for the said County and State, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy as the same appears and remains of record in my said office in Officers Bond, Book No. 3, Page 218

Given under my hand and seal of said Commission this the 18 day of October, 2002.

Nancy K. Gonshor

Clerk Pendleton County Commission

By

Linda Reynolds

, Deputy

MUNICIPALITY OF FRANKLIN

Box 483

WEST VIRGINIA 26807

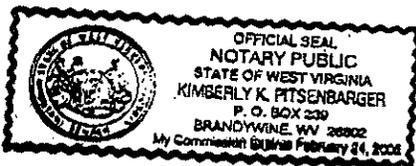
State of West Virginia

County of Pendleton, To-Wit:

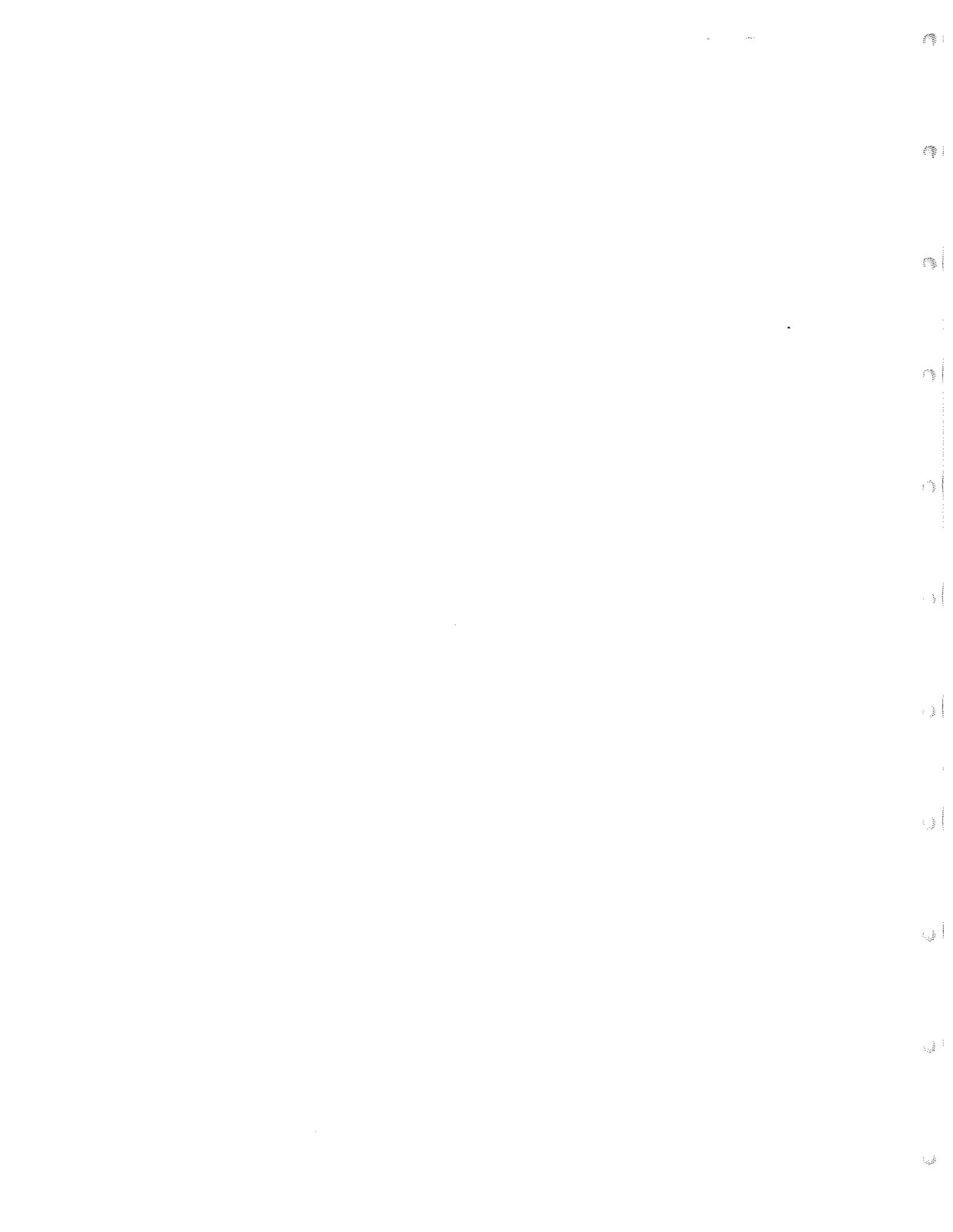
I, BROWNING BOGGS, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State, and will faithfully discharge the duties of my office as Town Council of the Town of Franklin, Pendleton County, West Virginia, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Browning Boggs

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State this 10 day of October, ~~19~~2003. My commission expires on 2/24, ~~19~~2008



Kimberly K. Pitsenbarger
Notary Public



Know All Men by These Presents, That we

are held and firmly bound unto the State of West Virginia in the penal sum of (\$.....)

for the payment whereof we bind ourselves and our heirs jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals and dated this..... day of....., 19.....

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That whereas the above bound..... was on the..... of....., 19....., duly elected to the office of..... for the term of..... years, commencing on the..... day of....., 19.....

NOW THEREFORE, if the said..... shall faithfully discharge the duties of his said office of....., and shall account for and pay over as required by law, all money which may come into his hands by virtue of his office aforesaid, then the above obligation to be void and of no effect, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)
.....(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF PENDLETON, to-wit:

I,..... of the said County of Pendleton, do certify that.....

whose names are signed to the foregoing bond bearing date on the..... day of....., 19....., have this day acknowledged the same before me in my said County.

Given under my hand this..... day of....., 19.....

I, W. Robert Horan do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of Member of the Council of the Town of Franklin to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

W. Robert Horan

SWORN to and subscribed before me Clerk of the County Commission in and for the County of Pendleton, this 24th day of June, 19 2002

Nancy K. Gonshor
Clerk of the County Commission of Pendleton
County, WV

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
PENDLETON COUNTY COMMISSION.

July 9 Term, 19 200

The foregoing official oath of W. Robert Horan having been approved by the Commission, it is ordered that the same be recorded and filed according to law.

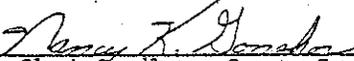
Attest:

Nancy K. Gonshor Clerk.

State of West Virginia,
County of Pendleton, to-wit:

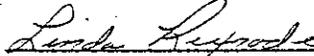
I, Nancy K. Gonshor, Clerk of the County Commission in and for the said
County and State, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and
complete copy as the same appears and remains of record in my said office
in Officers Bond Book No. 3, Page 219

Given under my hand and seal of said Commission this the 18 day
of October, 2002.



Clerk Pendleton County Commission

By



Deputy

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES,
CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES
FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE
WATER SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN**

THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN HEREBY
ORDAINS:

The following schedule of rates, fees, charges, and delayed payment penalty charges are hereby fixed and determined as the rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the water system of the Town of Franklin:

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES AND BILLING

(Applicable to entire territory served)

**RATES FOR GENERAL DOMESTIC, COMMERCIAL, AND
INDUSTRIAL SERVICE, EXCEPT RESALE:**

FIRST:	1,000 gallons used per month -- \$9.79 per 1,000 gallons
NEXT:	3,000 gallons used per month -- \$6.80 per 1,000 gallons
NEXT:	16,000 gallons used per month -- \$6.52 per 1,000 gallons
OVER:	20,000 gallons used per month -- \$6.25 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE:

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of the meter installed:

5/8 inch meter	\$ 9.79
1 inch meter	20.00
1-1/4 inch meter	21.50
1-1/2 inch meter	35.00
2 inch meter	55.00
3 inch meter	100.00
4 inch meter	175.00
6 inch meter	330.00
8 inch meter	467.00

RESALE RATE:

All usage per month -- \$5.04 per 1,000 gallons

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION RATE:

\$25.00 per month

BILLING:

Bills will be calculated on each ten gallons of water used after the first 1,000 gallons minimum flat rate charge. Meters will be read monthly and bills rendered monthly, subject to the discretion of the Council.

SECTION 2. DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY, DELINQUENT BILLS, WATER TAP FEES, VOLUNTARY DISCONNECT/CONNECT FEES, TRANSFER OF SERVICE FEE, AND RESIDENT'S RESPONSIBILITY

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY:

10% if not paid twenty (20) days from date of bill

DELINQUENT BILLS:

The Town of Franklin will pursue collection of delinquent accounts to the full extent of and subject to the applicable provisions of law. If any bill for water service is not paid in full within forty (40) days after billing date, the customer's water service shall be subject to disconnection by the Town, subject to and in accordance with Public Service Commission rules and regulations. Service shall not be restored until all delinquent bills and penalties plus a re-connection charge of Forty Dollars (\$40.00) have been paid. An administrative fee of \$20.00 will be applicable when payment of a delinquent account is collected at the customer's door.

CONNECTION (TAP) FEE:

\$350.00

VOLUNTARY DISCONNECT/CONNECT FEES:

\$15.00 for each service

TRANSFER OF SERVICE:

Transfer of service from one customer to another will involve a \$10.00 charge to the new customer for institution of account.

RESIDENT'S RESPONSIBILITY:

A fee of \$25.00 will be charged to customers for call outs after working hours or on holidays for problems other than the town's responsibility. This charge will be assessed if the problem is the resident's and is so determined at the time of the call out by the maintenance department.

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, fees, and charges provided herein shall be effective 45 days after the enactment.

SECTION 4. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any court of competent jurisdiction hereof holds any clause, provision or section void or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date of the fees, rates, charges and delayed penalty charges as herein set forth, all resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Following the first reading hereof, the Clerk-Treasurer shall publish a notice of this Ordinance in The Pendleton Times at least five (5) days prior to the meeting at which said Ordinance is to be finally adopted, and said notice shall state the day, time and place of the meeting and that any person interested may appear before Council to present comments or protests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper.

Passed on First Reading: 1/7/03

Passed and Adopted on Second Reading: 1/14/03

Ayes: 4

Nays:

Absent: 2

THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE EFFECTIVE 3/2/03.

Patricia B. Hillery
Recorder

Approved by the Mayor On:

Genevieve Blum
Mayor

Minutes for January 7, 2003 Franklin Town Council Meeting

The Town Council meeting was called to order by Mayor Glover at 7:30. Mayor Glover led the Pledge of Allegiance and prayer.

Council Members present: Curtis Crigler, Bob Horan, Tim Long, Mayor Glover, Nancy Scott, Patricia Smith, Pat Godfrey.

Employees present: Kim Pitsenbarger, Bob Key, Larry Hoover

Minutes from 12/3/02- insertion of "a portion of the funds" in the hotel/motel tax information.

Bob Horan moved to accept minutes as corrected.

Tim Long-second

vote-- yea-6 nay-0

motion passed

Minutes of 12/12/02-

Tim Long moved to accept as presented.

Bob Horan-second

vote-- yea-6 nay-0

motion passed

Financial Report-

Bob Horan moved to accept for informational purposes only.

Curtis Crigler-second

vote-- yea-6 nay-0

motion passed

Old Business-

1) Dirty Run sewer Project Update- Council was informed that the project is at least 2-3 weeks from being finished. The Sanitation Board recommended holding the contractor to the \$300.00 a day fine for not completing the project by December 31. A suggestion was made to wait until the project is done before deciding whether or not to apply the penalty. No action was taken

2) SRF Project Update- Council was informed that Reed Waggy had signed the right -of-way. The other two have not and the owner of the Sparkman residence is in question.

3) Water Project Update- Council was informed that a letter had been written to Steven Day but no response had been received. The Rule 42 had been submitted. The designs for the project are to be finished by the 10th. The hydrant map needs to be looked at because it appears some areas are sparse with regards to hydrants.

4) Hiring of OIT Sewer Operator- moved to personnel issues under New Business.

5) Audit- Council is awaiting word from the auditors

New Business-

1) Public Hearing on Sewer Bonds- Mayor Glover opened the floor for public comment and objection to the bond. None was heard.

Tim Long moved to approve the third reading of the Sewer Bonds.

Curtis Crigler- second

vote-- yea-6 nay-0

motion passed

2) Personnel issues- Hiring of OIT sewer operator

Bob Horan moved to hire Robert Davis.

Tim Long-second

vote-- yea-6 nay-0

motion passed

Bob Horan moved to use the employment form used for future hirings.

Patricia Smith- second

vote-- yea-6 nay-0

motion passed

Bob Horan moved to accept hiring agreement as amended (see copy attached).

Curtis Crigler - second

vote-- yea-6 nay-0

motion passed

Titles of Workers- this was referred back to the Personnel Committee which is to meet Jan. 14 at 6:00 at the Town office.

3) Appointing of Town Attorney for 2003.

The mayor is to write letters to all attorneys and ask for rates.

✓ 4) First Reading of Water Rate Increase Ordinance-

Tim Long moved to approve the first reading of the water rate increase.

Bob Horan-second

vote-- yea-6 nay-

motion passed

5) Customer Notification of Water Rate Increase-

Tim Long moved to approve a press release and classified ad for the purpose of notification.

Bob Horan- second
vote-- yea-6 nay-0
motion passed

6) Building Permits- permits were applied for by Pam Wilson-a deck costing \$8,000- and Pat Godfrey- a storage shed costing \$500.

Tim Long moved to approve both permits.
Bob Horan- second
vote-- yea-5 nay-0
motion passed

7) Confetti or parade candy on streets- Local businesses were upset with the confetti from a New Year's Eve party that was thrown on the sidewalks.

Tim Long moved for the Mayor to speak to the owner's of the Star Restaurant about the issue.

Bob Horan-second
vote-- yea-6 nay-0
motion passed

8) Above Ground Fuel Tank

Bob Horan moved to purchase a 500- gallon tank if that is sufficient.

Pat Godfrey- second
vote-- yea-6 nay-0
motion passed

9) Maintenance Building and Town Office-

Bob Horan moved that the Town apply for a Historical Committee Grant to renovate the Old Firehouse.

Curtis Crigler-second
vote-- yea-6 nay-0
motion passed

10) Harvey Whetzel water leak

Bob Horan moved to follow policy with regard to water bill adjustments

Pat Godfrey-second
vote-- yea-6 nay-0
motion passed

Employee Comments: Bob key mentioned the need to buy 36-40 bags of filter media at @\$16.00 a bag. He was directed to do so.

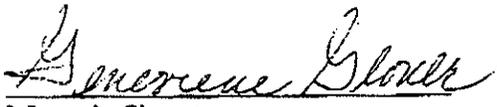
Council Comments: Ice patch at Grade School- Larry is to check on that.
Branches on Evick Drive, missing street signs, Engine Brake sign for trucks, stop sign at top of Dogwood.

After some discussion on the recently hired employee and his physical health, Pat Godfrey moved that the Town does not extend the contract to him until he completes and passes a physical and drug test paid for by the town.

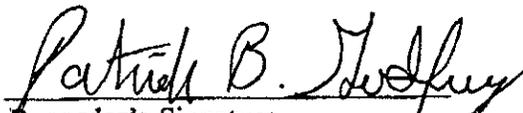
Patricia Smith- second
vote-- yea-6 nay-0
motion passed

Bob Horan moved to adjourn.
Curtis Crigler-second
vote-- yea-6 nay-0
motion passed

meeting adjourned at 9:35



Mayor's Signature



Recorder's Signature

Special Franklin Town Council Meeting
January 14, 2003

The Franklin Town Council convened in special session on January 14, 2003 at 6:00 p.m.
Mayor Glover called the meeting to order.

Members present:

Genevieve Glover, Mayor
Tim Long, Council Member
Nancy Scott, Council Member
Bob Horan, Council Member
Patricia Smith, Council Member
Kim Pitsenabrger, Office Assistant

Pat Godfrey, Recorder -- Absent
Curtis Crigler, Council Member -- Absent

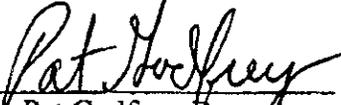
✓ **Water Rate Ordinance:** On a motion by Bob Horan, seconded by Tim Long, the Council voted unanimously to approve the 2nd and final reading of the An Ordinance Establishing and Fixing Rates, Fees, Charges and Delayed Payment Penalty Charges For Service to Customers of the Water System of the Town of Franklin.

Above Ground Fuel Tank: On a motion by Bob Horan, seconded Tim Long, the Council voted unanimously to purchase the 550-gallon above ground fuel tank from Franklin Oil in the amount of \$2,087.00.

Personnel Issues:

Personnel Policy: The personnel committee reviewed and made changes to the personnel policy. Will distribute the updated policy to council for their approval of rough draft. The personnel committee discussed various personnel issues. They will present the results to the full council for approval.


Genevieve Glover, Mayor


Pat Godfrey, Recorder

Certificate of Publication

I, William McCoy, Jr., Publisher of

THE PENDLETON TIMES

do hereby certify that the attached

Legal Advertisement

was published in the aforesaid Pendleton Times, a weekly newspaper published at Franklin, Pendleton County, West Virginia for one successive weeks, beginning with the issue of March 20, 2003.

William McCoy, Jr.
William McCoy, Jr., Publisher

Cost of Publication \$ 204¹²
 Other \$ _____
 Total Amount Due \$ 204¹²

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA CHARLESTON

Entered by the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 14th day of March, 2003.

CASE NO. 03-0976-W-CN

TOWN OF FRANKLIN

RESALE RATE
All water usage per month \$5.04 per 1,000 gallons

PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION RATE
\$25.00 per month

BILLING
Bills will be calculated on each ten gallons of water used after the first 1,000 gallons minimum flat rate charge. Meters will be read monthly and bills rendered monthly, subject to the discretion of the Council.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY
The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION \$40.00
To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules, non-payment of bills, or fraudulent use of water. Service shall not be restored until all delinquent bills and penalties plus a re-connection charge of Forty Dollars (\$40.00) have been paid. An administrative fee of \$20.00 will be applicable when payment of a delinquent account is collected at the customer's door.

VOLUNTARY DISCONNECTION/CONNECT FEES \$15.00
To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off or on at the customer's request.

TRANSFER OF SERVICE
Transfer of service from one customer to another will involve a \$10.00 charge to the new customer for institution of account.

RESIDENTS RESPONSIBILITY
A fee of \$25.00 will be charged to customers for call outs after working hours or on holidays for problems other than the Town's responsibility. This charge will be assessed if the problem is the resident's and is so determined at the time of the call out by the maintenance department.

CONNECTION (TAP) FEE
A tap fee of \$350.00 will be charged to all customers applying for each new tap to the system.

MINIMUM MONTHLY BILL for 1,000 gallons \$9.79 per month

These rates represent the following project-related increases:

	(DOLLAR) INCREASE	(PERCENT) INCREASE
Residential	\$11.82	56%
Commercial	\$37.66	54%
Industrial	\$3.00	50%
Resale	\$12.21	55%

Resale customers of the Town of Franklin include Pendleton County Public Service District.

The proposed increased rates and charges will produce approximately \$115,492.00 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 55%.

The increases shown are based on averages of all customers in the P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if no protests are received within said thirty (30) day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

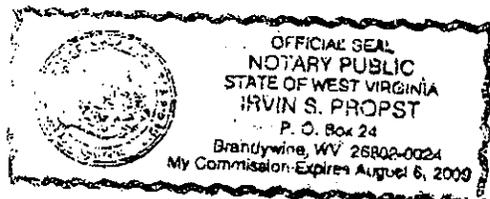
FOR THE COMMISSION:
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

NOTARY'S CERTIFICATE

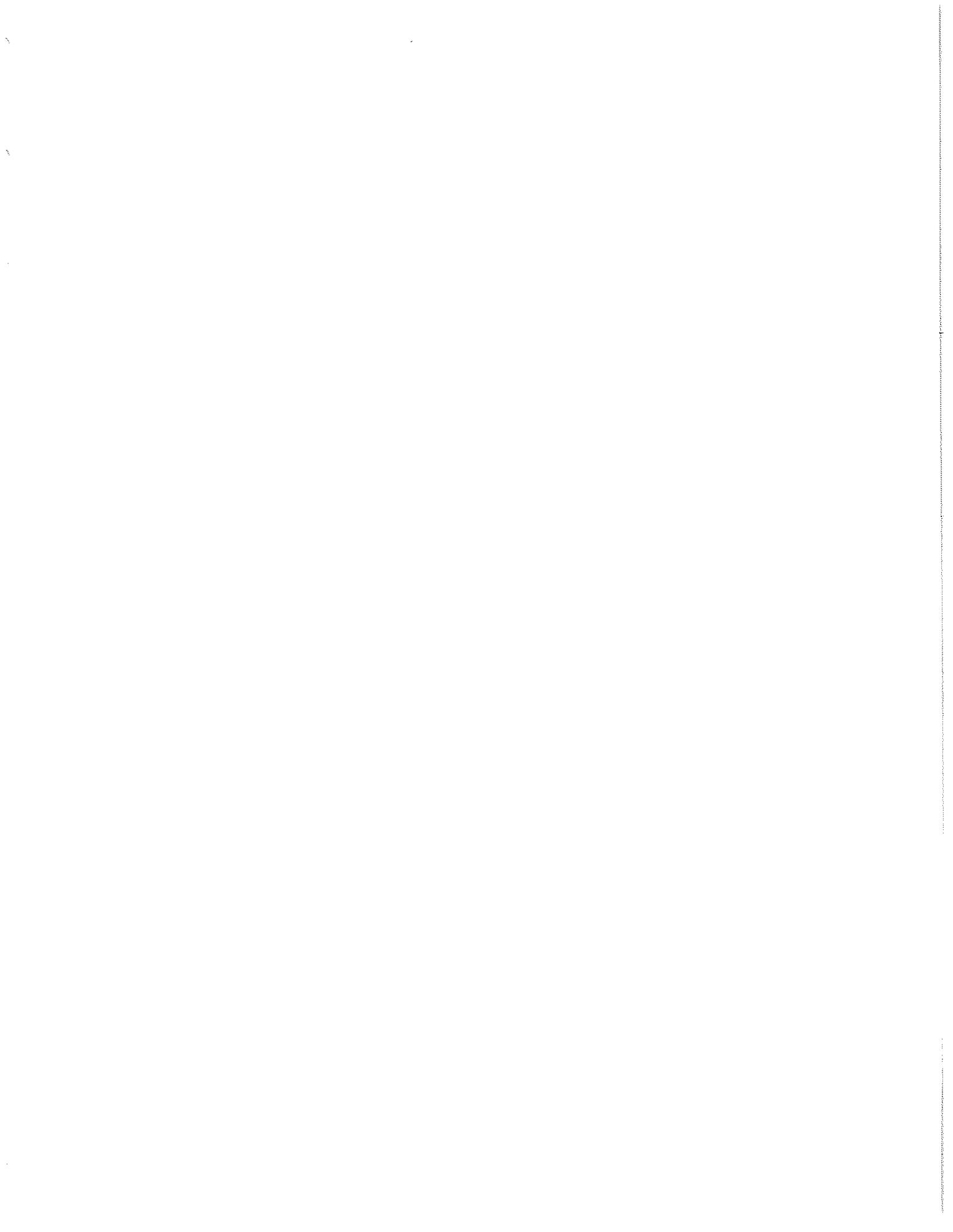
Sworn to and subscribed before me this 28th day of March, 2003

Irvin S. Propst
Notary Public.

My commission expires Aug 16, 2009



NOTE: Do not misplace this certificate; it will be needed in settling the estate.



THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION
OF SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

I, Tim W. Long, Recorder of The Town of Franklin (the "Town"), hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the Council of the Town:

* * * * *

The Council of the Town met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly given, on the 2nd day of December, 2003, in Franklin, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:30 p.m.

PRESENT: Genevieve Glover - Mayor
Tim W. Long - Recorder
Curtis R. Crigler - Council Member
Patricia M. Smith - Council Member
Nancy Scott - Council Member
Browning Boggs - Council Member
W. Robert Horan - Council Member

ABSENT: None.

The Mayor announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Mayor presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND

THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE
WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY;
DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND
DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS
AS TO THE BONDS.

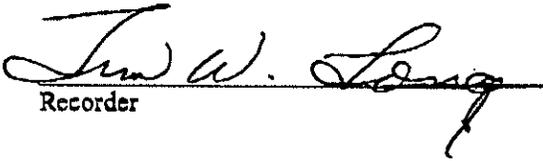
and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by W. Robert Heron and seconded by Curtis Craig, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and put into effect immediately.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I further hereby certify that the foregoing action of the Council remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 17th day of December, 2003.


Recorder

Minutes for August 11, 2003 Franklin Town Council Meeting

Mayor Glover called the meeting to order at 4:00 pm. Mayor Glover had a prayer to open the meeting.

Present: Mayor Glover, Tim Long, Patricia Smith, Bob Horan, Nancy Scott, Curtis Crigler, and Pat Godfrey.

Bob Horan moved to accept the minutes from July 1, 2003 as read.

Tim Long- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Tim Long moved to approve the minutes from July 14, 2003 as read.

Bob Horan- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Curtis Crigler moved to approve the financial statement for July.

Patricia Smith- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Patricia Smith moved to publish the Sanitary Board funds in the *Pendleton Times* as required by law. The annual financial report for fiscal year 2003 is available in the Town Office for public viewing.

Bob Horan- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Proposal from Summit Bank- no action taken. Council requested proposal from Pendleton County Bank.

Dirty Run Sewer Project Update- Sanitary Board recommended having Thrasher send a letter detailing the status of the project.

SRF- Tim Long moved to approve the draw down for the project as approved by the Sanitary Board.

Curtis Crigler- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Airport Hill Subdivision Project- A more detailed map of the lots and water and sewer was requested by Larry Hoover, Town engineer.

Tim Long moved to have the Mayor send a letter to Geary requesting a more detailed map of the subdivision that is acceptable to the Town engineer.

Patricia Smith- second
Vote- yea-6 nay-0
Motion passed

Tim Long moved to have the Mayor to send a letter to Geary requesting that the agreement of the subdivision to be annexed by the Town be put in writing.

Curtis Crigler- second
Vote- yea-6 nay-0
Motion passed

Board of Parks Update- Council was informed that the pool would close on August 24, 2003.

Final Adoption of Hotel Occupancy Ordinance-

Tim Long moved to adopt the Hotel Occupancy Ordinance.

Bob Horan- second
Vote- yea-6 nay-0
Motion passed

Final Adoption of Building Code Ordinance-

Bob Horan moved to adopt the Building Code Ordinance.

Curtis Crigler- second
Discussion was held on who would enforce the code.
Vote- yea-6 nay-0
Motion passed

Painter Point Annexation- no action was taken until the consensus of the residents of Painters Point could be detailed.

911 Ordinance/Town Representative-

Patricia Smith moved to place Curtis Crigler as the Town representative.

Bob Horan-second
Vote- yea-6 nay-0
Motion passed

First Reading of the 911 Ordinance-

Bob Horan moved to approve the first reading of the 911 Ordinance.

Patricia Smith- second
Vote- yea-6 nay-0
Motion passed

Old Fire House Restoration Grant- no new information available.

Mobile Home Ordinance- no update

Bowman Building Permit-

Patricia Smith moved to table until water right of way signed.

Bob Horan- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Communications for Office and Maintenance Crew-

Pat Godfrey move to purchase communication equipment necessary.

Nancy Scott- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Jeff Simmons Water Bill- Council was informed the meter checked out for the past month's use.

Tim Long moved that the Simmons must pay the bill and can do so on a payment schedule.

Curtis Crigler- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Rural Water Voting Delegate- Larry Hoover will be the voting delegate and on a motion by Pat Godfrey. Bob Key will be the alternate.

Motion seconded by Bob Horan.

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Water Project Update- Project bidding set for August 13, 2003. Bob Key raised concerns about the hurry the project seems to be in and had concerns about availability of water during construction, concrete work in the cold months, chlorine reader, and the fact he had little chance to go over the plans.

Tim Long moved to extend the bids two weeks to August 27, 2003.

Patricia Smith-second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Sewer Project Update- Concerns were raised about the dirty houses as a result of the construction. Council was informed by Woody Thrasher that the contractor would spray down the houses affected.

Linda Mallow was on present to voice her dissatisfaction with the paving of her driveway and how the situation was handled by the contractors. Thrasher was admitted that no bar screens were being used and that the solids in the lagoon were being pumped out. The hole in the road on Dogwood Lane was discussed and council was informed that the contractor did not show up to look at the problem.

New Business-

Bobbi Nagy Property-Tim Long moved to have the Town attorney research what legal strength her yard being declared a Wild Bird Yard had in stopping the cleanup.

Curtis Crigler- second

Discussion was held on the fact that had already been done.

Tim Long removed his motion.

Tim Long moved to have Mayor write a letter asking if she will see to having cleaned up or does she want the Town to clean it up and bill her. Deadline for compliance is October 1, 2003.

Bob Horan- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

✓ First reading of the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A-

Bob Horan moved to approve first reading.

Curtis Crigler- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

No Parking on Spruce Street-

Bob Horan moved to eliminate parking on Spruce Street, paint curb red for a fire lane, and have the two meters removed.

Patricia Smith- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

2 meetings per month- no action taken

Letter to Editor- Council was presented with a letter to go to the *Pendleton Times* Regarding the letter written by Alice Hartman. Questions were raised on whether or not her letter deserved a response.

Patricia Smith moved to have response letter placed in paper.

Nancy Scott- second

Vote- yea-3 nay-3

Mayor Glover voted yea

Motion passed

Building Permits/Water Taps/Sewer Taps-

Pat Godfrey moved to approve permits and taps and to give authority to the town engineer to approve all future requests that are in compliance with town ordinances.

Bob Horan- second

Vote- yea-6 nay-0

Motion passed

Pat Godfrey moved that if the Town engineer did not approve a permit then the applicant could present his request for a variance before the Council.

Bob Horan- second
Vote- yea-6 nay-0
Motion passed

TMF Parade Route- Council was informed the route requested by the TMF committee

TMF Holiday- Patricia Smith moved to give Town employees a holiday on the Friday afternoon of the TMF.

Bob Horan- second
Vote- yea-6 nay-0
Motion passed

Comments- Bob Key informed Council about the circuit board being sent for diagnostic test.

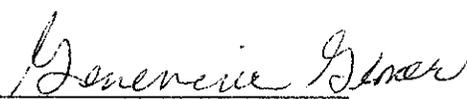
Patricia Smith asked about changing the locks on the Town Office.

Parking meters in Post Office parking lot to be on agenda for next meeting.

Bob Horan moved to adjourn.

Patricia Smith-second

Meeting adjourned by acclamation at 6:40 pm.



Mayor's Signature



Recorder's Signature

Franklin Town Council Meeting for September 2, 2003

Mayor Glover called the meeting to order at 7:30 pm. She then led the Pledge of Allegiance and had a word of prayer

Council members present: Nancy Scott, Patricia Smith, Mayor Glover, Tim Long, Bob Horan, and Pat Godfrey.

Minutes for August 11, 2003 – Bob Horan moved to accept the minutes with the following changes: page 1) include Annual financial report for fiscal year 2003 available in Town Office” under the publication of the Sanitary Board. 2) Under Summit Bank proposal add “Council requested a proposal from Pendleton County Bank”.

Nancy Scott – second

Vote – yes 5 - nay 0

Motion passed

Financial – Tim Long moved to keep Pendleton County Bank as the Town’s bank.

Pat Godfrey – second

Vote – yea 5 - nay 0

Motion passed

Mayor Glover changed the order of the agenda to accommodate those in attendance.

Old Business:

Painter’s Point Annexation – A number of people were on hand to ask Council not to annex Painter’s Point because they could not see any benefits from becoming incorporated. Earl Kimble was the one who presented the petition asking Council not to go through with the annexation. One individual spoke in favor of being annexed. Freda Calhoun from the Post Office clarified the number of people needed to have home delivery – 2500 residents or 750 houses were needed to have home delivery.

Pat Godfrey moved to end any attempt to annex Painter’s Point and the surrounding areas.

Tim Long – second

Vote – yea 5 - nay 0

Motion passed

No parking on Spruce Street – Larry Rexrode, Jeff Bowman, Rose McNulty, and Winston Richardson spoke asking Council to reconsider and rescind the no parking decision.

Pat Godfrey moved to suspend the implementation of the decision until more information could be gathered.

Bob Horan – second

Vote – yea 5 – nay 0

Motion passed

Dirty Run Sewer Project- The concrete had been poured around the steel casing. There was nothing yet on the completion of the project. A good bit of junk needs to be removed.

SRF Project Update- There was some question about whether or not the Sanitary Board had approved pay requests.

Patricia Smith moved to table the approval of the pay requests.

Motion died for lack of a second.

Patricia Smith moved to approve pay requests upon recommendation by the Sanitary Board.

Bob Horan- second

Vote- yea-5 nay-0

Motion passed.

Tim Long mentioned the problems with the uncompleted items on the punch list. Water run-off and rocks on the property of Jerry Lambert were two. Jerry Lambert requested that the minutes show that he replaced and paid for the fence board on his property.

DEP- Paul Franz was present to comment that the permit for the removal of the sludge on Pond 2 had been approved, but there were some problems.

- 1) Liner on Pond 2 needs to be repaired.
- 2) Downspouts cannot be in sewer system.
- 3) Grease problem- some users are not using grease traps.

Final Adjusting for Contract- Contract 2 waiting for permits

Lagoon Liner- 1200 square feet of liner needs to be repaired at a cost of \$31,284.00. Two options were presented: 1) Town repair at own cost all of the holes, or 2) Town repair at own cost only those holes below water line.

The meeting was suspended for a 10-minute comfort break

Mayor Glover called the meeting back into session.

Patricia Smith moved to have the Town repair the 100 smaller holes and have the larger holes fixed by the low bid contractor.

Bob Horan - second

Vote - yea -5 nay-0

Motion passed

Tim Long moved to approve substantial completion with the revised punch list.

Bob Horan- second

Vote- yea-5 nay-0

Motion passed.

Water Project Bids- Council was informed that \$500,000 needed to meet overrun and contingency on the bids. Town is to look at Rule 42 to see if more money available. This could eliminate certain projects of the water project if no more funds are available. Town is also to look into grants or borrowing capacity.

Airport Hill Subdivision Project/Annexation- Mayor Glover informed Council that Jeff Bowers did not return calls.

9-1-1 Ordinance- Bob Horan moved to approve the final reading of the Ordinance.
Tim Long- second
Vote- yea-5 nay-0
Motion passed.

Communications for Office and Maintenance Crew- The equipment has not been received.

Anderson Hill Water Tank Fence- Council was informed that Dale Murphy would do the fencing at the price he charged the PSD.

New Business-

Triad Cable requested that the Town approve the transfer of the cable business to the new company that bought Triad. Comments were made about the service and offerings that would come as a result of a new franchise. The consensus was that it must be better than the service we are getting now. The Mayor is to request that the new company appear at the next meeting to tell Council what the subscribers can expect.

Water Revenue- Tim Long moved to approve the second reading of the proposed Ordinance providing for issuance of its Water Revenue Bond Series 2003 A.
Bob Horan- second
Vote- yea-5 nay-0
Motion passed.

Bob Horan moved to authorize the payment of invoices from the Bond proceeds.
Tim Long- second
Vote- yea-5 nay-0
Motion passed.

Appointment of Town Judge- Patricia Smith moved to approve Charlie Burgoyne as the Town Judge.
Nancy Scott- second
Vote- yea-5 nay-0

Motion Passed.

May Ritchie/ Barbara Dolbec Water Bill- Council was informed that a 100,000 gallon water bill had been reported on a house that had the water turned off inside the house and that no one is living there at the time. Mr. Miller is to continue to keep track of the daily use at the residence. It will then be compared to the reading taken by the Town. It was noted that this is the second time in three months that an increase of 100,000 gallons had been recorded at two separate houses.

Parade for Homecoming- Bob Horan moved to approve the high school's request for a parade on September 17, 2003.

Patricia Smith- second

Vote- yea-5 nay-0

Motion passed.

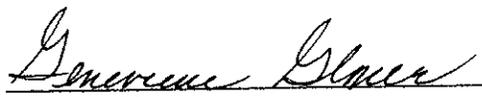
Comments:

Jerry Lambert mentioned the deer problem in town, water coming down Dogwood, the ownership of the gravel road in front of his shop, speeding, and 4 wheelers on streets. Pat Godfrey mentioned the street sign at Peach and Cherry were placed on the pole incorrectly.

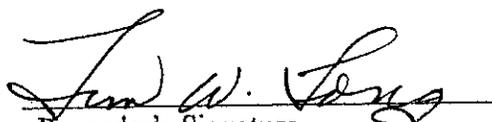
Bob Horan moved to adjourn.

Tim Long- second

The meeting adjourned by acclamation at 10:50 pm.



Mayor's Signature



Recorder's Signature

Franklin Town Council Emergency Meeting
October 1, 2003

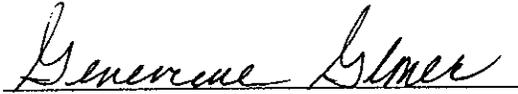
The Franklin Town Council held an emergency meeting on October 1, 2003 at 4:00 p.m. in the town hall. The purpose of the meeting was the resignation of Patrick Godfrey, Town Recorder. Mayor Glover opened the meeting.

On a motion by Nancy Scott, seconded by Curtis Crigler, the Council voted unanimously to accept Patrick Godfrey's resignation and to appoint Tim Long as town recorder.

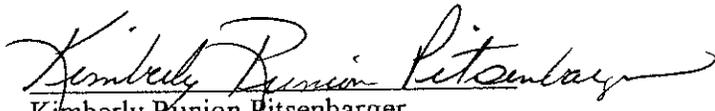
On a motion by Tim Long, seconded by Curtis Crigler, the Council voted unanimously to appoint W. Robert Horan as the third signature on the bank accounts.

On a motion by Tim Long, seconded by Curtis Crigler, the Council voted unanimously to adjourn.


Tim Long, Recorder


Genevieve Glover, Mayor

Respectfully submitted by:


Kimberly Runion Pitsenbarger
Acting Secretary

Franklin Town Council Meeting
October 7, 2003

The Franklin Town Council convened in regular session at the Pendleton County Community Building at 7:30 p.m. Mayor Glover called the meeting to order. Mayor Glover led the Pledge of Allegiance followed by prayer.

Members present: Mayor Glover, Pat Smith, Bob Horan, Nancy Scott, and Curtis Crigler.

Employees Present: Larry Hoover, Maintenance Supervisor; Kimberly Runion Pitsenbarger, Customer Relations Supervisor; and Robert Key, Water Plant Operator.

Cablevision Franchise: Peter Brown, Cablevision General Manager and Mike Zarrilli, Director of General Relations from Cequell III discussed cable franchise transfer. A question and answer session followed. The council tabled the franchise until more information could be provided and another meeting scheduled.

Spruce Street Parking: Mayor Glover expressed concern of large vehicles getting up Spruce Street with cars parked on street. Curtis Crigler suggested getting in touch with the State Fire Marshall's office and getting fire trucks to travel the street. Item tabled until further investigation can be done. Rebecca Lough requested that the "No Parking" sign and yellow line from Bowman's parking lot to Tim Long property line be removed from Spruce Street. On a motion by Bob Horan, seconded by Curtis Crigler, the Council voted unanimously to remove the "No Parking" sign but to let the committee discuss the removal of the yellow line.

Merchants concern regarding parking meters: Larry Rexrode, spokes person for merchants, expressed concern regarding parking meters in town, amount of time for cost of using meters, how it affects customers attitude when coming to town, why enforcement of meters was done so fast and furious, the supposed breakdown in communications between council and the merchants in town and how well were the parking policies thought through before they were implemented. Curtis Crigler made the recommendation that Mayor Glover appoint a committee comprised of merchants and council members to reach a solution. On a motion by Curtis Crigler, seconded by Bob Horan the Council voted unanimously to appoint a committee. Bob Horan and Curtis Crigler will be the town appointees. The merchants will appoint their representatives at a latter date. Mayor Glover will ask the meter reader to be more lenient until this is resolved.

✓ **Third Reading of Bond Ordinance:** The Council held a public hearing and the third reading of the Bond Ordinance. On a motion by Bob Horan, seconded by Pat Smith the Council voted unanimously to adopt the Bond Ordinance.

Minutes of September 2, 2003: On a motion by Curtis Crigler, seconded by Bob Horan, the Council voted unanimously to approve the minutes as corrected.

Financial Statement: On a motion by Curtis Crigler, seconded by Bob Horan, the Council voted unanimously to approve the financial statement as presented.

Old Business:

Dirty Run Sewer Project: Mayor Glover informed council of meeting held in the town office on October 1, 2003 at 4:00 p.m. with A.L.L. Construction discussing final cleaning and liquidated damages. Jason Kitzmiller faxed a letter into the town office requesting that the town hold \$7,500.00 in liquidated damages. Council tabled the matter until George Sponaugle, Town Attorney, could review the letter.

SRF Project:

Pay Requisition: On a motion by Bob Horan, seconded by Curtis Crigler, the Council voted unanimously to approve the pay requisition for \$56,240.00.

Wish List: Mayor Glover has a list of items needed by maintenance people. Will get together and form a more detailed wish list.

Change Order for \$4,000.00: On a motion by Bob Horan, seconded by Pat Smith, the Council voted unanimously to reject the change order requested by Breckenridge for \$4,000.00.

Smoke Testing: Thrasher Engineering and Town Maintenance crew performed a smoke test on Locust Street and Dogwood Lane. They found storm drains on Locust Street and Dogwood Lane not flowing into wastewater treatment plant and 10 – 15 areas that have roof drains and foundation drains tied into wastewater system. The Sanitary Board recommended that Larry Hoover, Maintenance Supervisor approach these individuals and request that they remove these drains from the Sanitary Sewer as required by law.

Water Project Update: Region 8 has done an excellent job trying to secure additional funding for water project through the Health Department's Drinking water fund and Small Cities Block Grant.

Water Project Right of Way: Judge Cookman dismissed the condemnation suite against the Kimble's and Gonshor's. On a motion by Pat Smith, seconded by Bob Horan, the Council voted unanimously to appeal the ruling.

May Ritchie/Barbara Dolbec water bill: The Dolbec's used only approximately 1100 gallons last month compared to 100,000 gallons the previous month. Mayor Glover recommended the adjusting off the sewer portion of the bill. Steve Miller stated that he would discuss this with Barbara Dolbec owner. On a motion by Bob Horan, seconded by Curtis Crigler, the Council voted unanimously to adjust off the sewer portion of the bill.

Jeff Simmons water bill: Ruby Simmons read a letter from Bob Tuckerman concerning her exorbitant water bill.

Airport Hill Subdivision Annexation: Tabled until a later date. Mayor Glover will pole the Council in a couple of days.

Bowman Building Permit: On a motion by Bob Horan, seconded by Curtis Crigler, the Council voted unanimously to approve the building permit.

Office Communications: The communication system for the office and maintenance employees has been ordered.

Locust Street Parking: On a motion by Curtis Crigler, seconded by Pat Smith, the Council voted unanimously to table this item until the street committee meets.

New Business:

Capacity Development Plan: Tabled until next meeting.

Petition for annexation: Mayor Glover reported that the town had received letters from various individuals regarding annexation of their properties. The petition requests will be sent to the County Commission for their approval.

Appointment of Council Member: Tabled until next meeting.

Municipal Seminar: On a motion by Curtis Crigler, seconded by Bob Horan, the Council voted unanimously for Mayor Glover, and Kim Pitsenbarger to attend the Municipal Seminar at the Ramada Plaza Hotel in Wheeling on October 21-22, 2003.

Crisis Management Plan: Tabled until November meeting.

Council Comments:

Water Tank Fences: Pat Smith requested an update on the erection of the fence at the water tank on Anderson Hill. Larry Hoover stated that the posts are in the ground and the fence should be installed in a couple of weeks.

Employee Comments:

Agenda: Kim Pitsenbarger apologized for the omission of Jerry Lambert's Street and the deer problem on Dogwood from the agenda. Mr. Lambert was upset because of this omission.

Citizen Comments:

Voting Procedures: Rebecca Lough asked for consideration in changing voting procedures to allow persons with businesses in the town but living outside of town limits to run or vote for town government. Mayor Glover stated that state law establishes voting procedures.

On a motion by Curtis Crigler, seconded by Bob Horan, the Council voted unanimously to adjourn at 10:45.

Nancy Scott, Acting Recorder

Genevieve Glover, Mayor

*Duplicate
Void*

Employee Comments:

Agenda: Kim Pitsenbarger apologized for the omission of Jerry Lambert's Street and the deer problem on Dogwood from the agenda. Mr. Lambert was upset because of this omission.

Citizen Comments:

Voting Procedures: Rebecca Lough asked for consideration in changing voting procedures to allow persons with businesses in the town but living outside of town limits to run or vote for town government. Mayor Glover stated that state law establishes voting procedures.

On a motion by Curtis Crigler, seconded by Bob Horan, the Council voted unanimously to adjourn at 10:45.

Nancy Scott, Acting Recorder



Genevieve Glover, Mayor

MINUTES OF EMERGENCY MEETING
FRANKLIN TOWN COUNCIL
OCTOBER 13, 2003 at 4:30 PM

Members present included: Mayor Glover;
Councilpersons Scott, Smith, Horan and Long; Guest
Browning Boggs; Town Employees Kim
Pitsenbarger and Bob Key.

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Glover
with the following agenda:

- (1) Appoint Council Member
- (2) Discuss Liquidated Damages
- (3) Discuss letter to Jeff Bowers
- (4) Council Merchant's Committee

- (1) Mr. Browning Boggs was asked by Mayor Glover to serve in the vacant council position until July 2004. Mr. Boggs gave an affirmative answer to the Mayor's request. A motion to confirm Mr. Boggs' appointment was made by Nancy Scott and seconded by Patricia Smith. Vote...Yea (4)..Nay(0). The Mayor swore in Mr. Boggs.
- (2) A.L.L. Construction forwarded a letter to the Town of Franklin indicating that in their opinion, "\$7500.00 would be a fair settlement." However, the Town's Attorney, Mr. George Sponaugle and Thrasher's Project Engineer, Mr. Clay Riley recommend that the damages be split 50/50 (half of the \$46,392.45 or \$23,196.23 for both parties). After much discussion, it was decided without motion that before a settlement could be reached, all individuals (citizens) involved with

Certificate of Publication

I, William McCoy, Jr., Publisher of

THE PENDLETON TIMES

do hereby certify that the attached

Legal Advertisement

was published in the aforesaid Pendleton Times, a weekly newspaper published at Franklin, Pendleton County, West Virginia for two successive weeks, beginning with the issue of Sept 18, 2003.

William McCoy, Jr.
William McCoy, Jr., Publisher

Cost of Publication \$ 158.03
Other \$
Total Amount Due \$ 158.03

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ON ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following-entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of The Town of Franklin (the "Town") to be held on Tuesday, October 7, 2003, at 7:30 p.m. in Council Chambers at the Pendleton County Community Building, 200 Confederate Road, Franklin, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the Council and present protests, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 a (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERE TO.

The above-entitled Ordinance was approved by the Council on

September 2, 2003.

The above-quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The Town contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide permanent financing of the costs of acquisition and construction of betterments, additions and improvements to the waterworks system of the town and to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the waterworks system of the Town. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon.

A certified copy of the above-entitled Ordinance is on file with the Council at the office of the Recorder for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following the public hearing, the Council intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading.

Dated: September 17, 2003.

/s/ Patrick B. Godfrey
Recorder

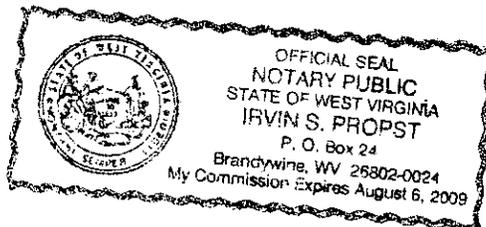
9-18-2c

NOTARY'S CERTIFICATE

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 25th day of September, 2003

Irvin S. Propst
Notary Public.

My commission expires Aug 6, 2009



NOTE: Do not misplace this certificate; it will be needed in settling the estate.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street
Terminal Building, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: December 17, 2003

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: The Town of Franklin Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 483, Franklin, West Virginia 26807 COUNTY: Pendleton

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X
Refunding: _____

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: December 17, 2003

CLOSING DATE: December 17, 2003

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$2,528,623

RATE: 0%; Administrative Fee: 1%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: March 1, 2005

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: March 1, 2005

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$ 21,071.86

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND

COUNSEL: Step toe & Johnson PLLC
Contact Person: John C. Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353-8193

UNDERWRITERS

COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Pendleton County Bank
Contact Person: Lois Riggelman
Phone: 304.358.2311

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Genevieve Glover
Position: Mayor
Phone: (304) 358-7525

OTHER: West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Contact Person: Walt Ivey, P.E.
Function: Manager
Phone: (304) 558-2981

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
By: _____ Wire _____
_____ Check _____
Accrued Interest: \$ _____
Capitalized Interest: \$ _____
Reserve Account: \$ _____
Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: _____ Wire _____
_____ Check _____
_____ IGT _____
To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____
To Issuer: \$ _____
To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____
To Other: _____ \$ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

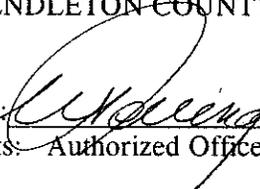
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

Pendleton County Bank, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with the Bond Ordinance of The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer") enacted October 7, 2003, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted December 2, 2003 (the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated December 17, 2003, issued in the principal amount of \$1,630,000 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 17th day of December, 2003.

PENDLETON COUNTY BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer *EV/CEO*

11/13/03
307110.00002

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

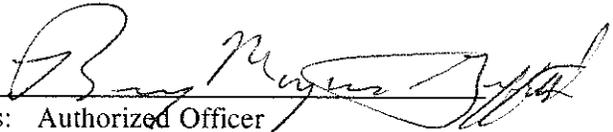
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with The Town of Franklin Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated December 17, 2003, issued in the principal amount of \$2,528,623 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 17th day of December, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

11/24/03
307110.00002

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

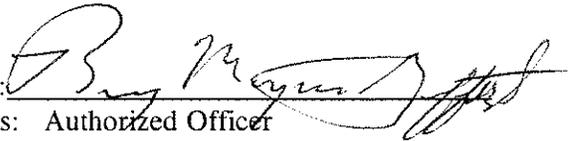
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

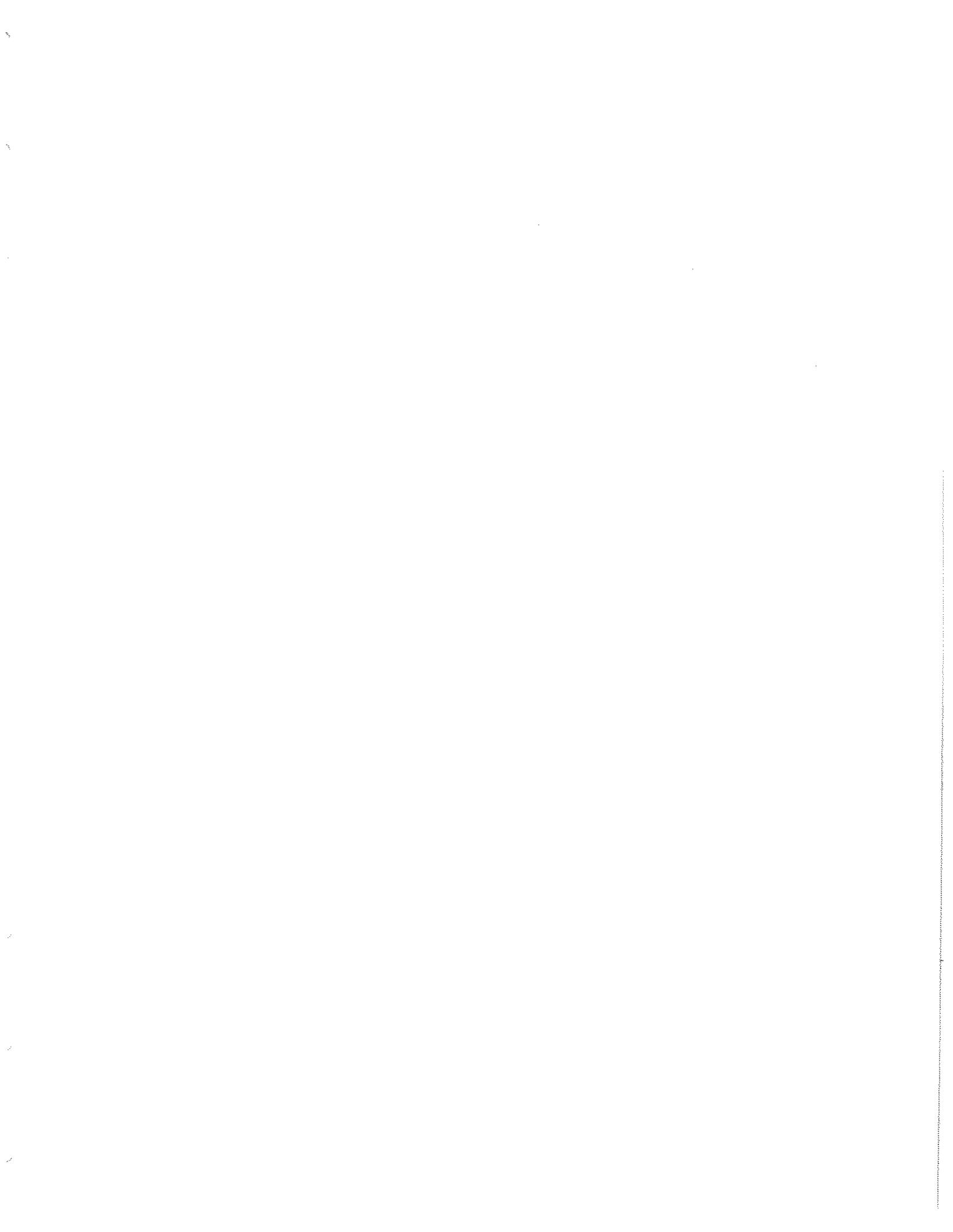
THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated December 17, 2003, in the principal amount of \$2,528,623, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only, in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 17th day of December, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

11/24/03
307110.00002



THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 17th day of December, 2003, by and between THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$2,528,623 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted October 7, 2003, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted December 2, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do

so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: The Town of Franklin
 Post Office Box 483
 Franklin, WV 26807
 Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
One Huntington Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

By: *Gonerville Stone*
Its: Mayor

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: *Raymond [Signature]*
Its: Authorized Officer

11/26/03
307110.00002

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents Nos. 1 and 2.

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(Please see attached)

Private Financial Group
900 Lee Street, 11th Floor
P. O. Box 633 WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633



STATEMENT OF TRUSTEE'S FEES
Invoice Date December 17, 2003

The Town of Franklin
Account Number 6089001809

The Town of Franklin
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
C/O John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

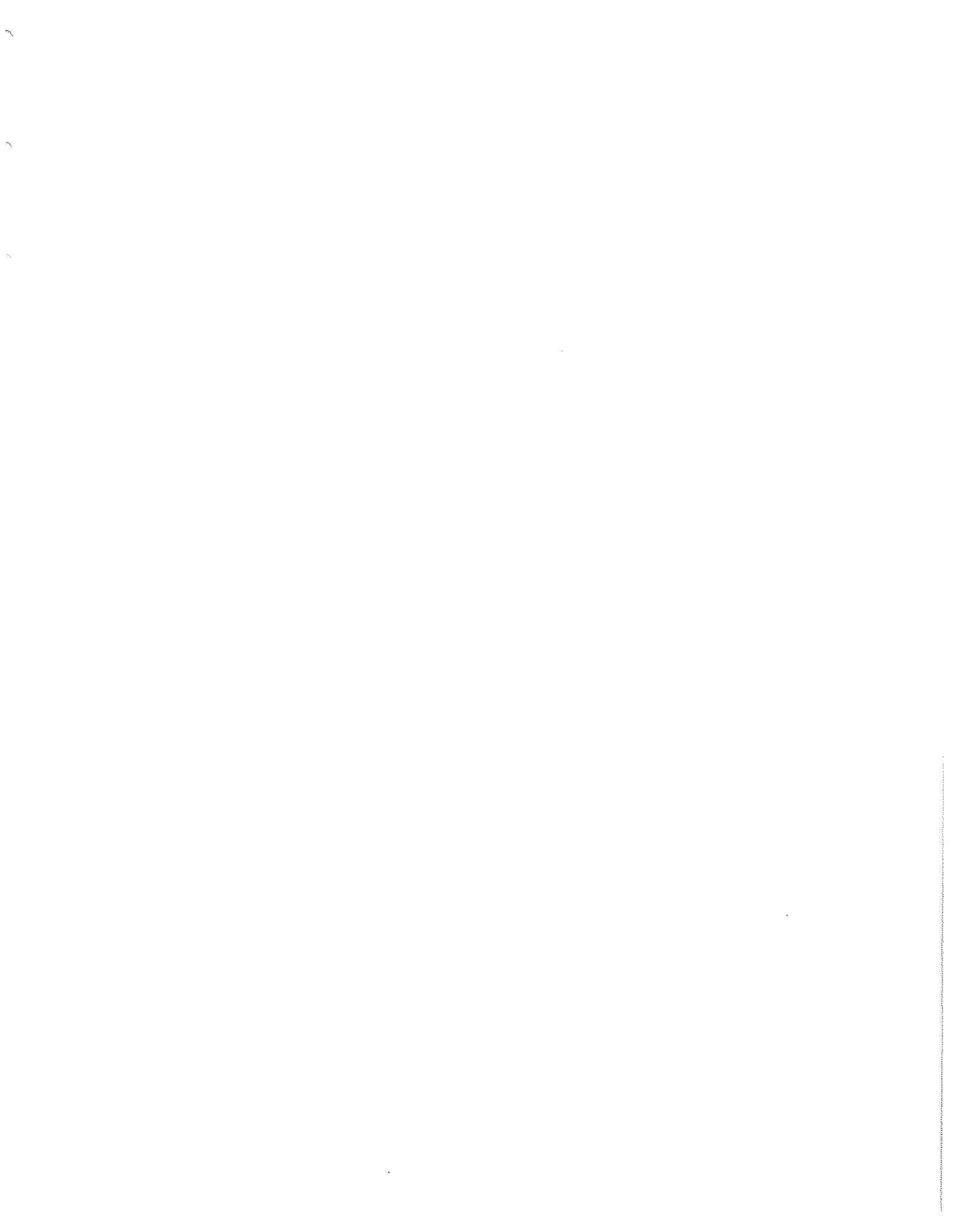
SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

FEE CALCULATION FOR December, 2003

TOTAL AMOUNT	\$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	\$	<u>500.00</u>

- * FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT *
- * IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN *
- * .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: DEBRA .. *
- * .. BOWDEN, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633 .. *

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035



TOWN OF FRANKLIN
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF PRIOR BONDS		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12
Section 2.02	Authorization of Refunding of Prior Bonds	12
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	13
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	13
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	14
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	14
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	14
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	15
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	15
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	15

Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	16
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	16
	FORM OF BOND	17
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	24
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	24

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

25

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	26
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	26
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	26

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	31
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	32

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	33
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	33
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	33
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	33
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	33
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	34
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	35
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	37
Section 7.09	Rates	38
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	39

Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	40
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	40
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	40
Section 7.14	No Free Services	41
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	41
Section 7.16	Connections	43
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	43
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	43
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	44
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	44

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	45
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	45
Section 8.03	Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	46

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	48
Section 9.02	Remedies	48
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	48

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	50
---------------	---------------------	----

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	51
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	51
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	51
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	51
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	51
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	51

Section 11.07	Effective Date	52
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	52
	SIGNATURES	52
	CERTIFICATION	53
	EXHIBIT A	54

TOWN OF FRANKLIN

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A AND SERIES B, DATED JULY 1, 1968, OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted and enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer") is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Pendleton County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates a public water treatment and distribution system. However, such system is inadequate and it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer, including, but not limited to, repairs and improvements to its pump station, treatment plant and storage tanks in Franklin, Pendleton County, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the Project and any further additions, improvements and betterments thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of not more than \$700,000, of which \$344,000 will be from a grant by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia) and the balance from the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and the sinking fund, reserve account and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000 (the "Series 1994 Bonds"), to be initially represented by a single Bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and to refund the Prior Bonds (hereinafter defined). Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of refunding the Prior Bonds, all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon that portion of the Series 1994 Bonds to be used to finance the acquisition and construction of the Project (the "New Money Proceeds") prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition or construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account (hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1994 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1994 Bonds be sold to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by a resolution supplemental hereto.

G. The Issuer has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to its waterworks system by issuance of its Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series A and Series B, dated July 1, 1968 (the "Prior Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$128,000, of which \$65,000 will be outstanding as of the date of enactment of this Ordinance. The Issuer is advised that by refunding the Prior Bonds, certain liens, restrictions, conditions or limitations imposed by the Prior Ordinance (hereinafter defined) will be released and terminated, and hereby determines that it would be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to refund the Prior Bonds to their first redemption date, anticipated to be July 1, 1994, in the manner set forth herein with proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds and other moneys of the Issuer. Upon conclusion of the refunding and defeasance of the Prior Bonds on the Closing Date, there will be no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank senior and prior to, or on a parity with, or junior and subordinate to, the Series 1994 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, refunding of the Prior Bonds, and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the date of issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

I. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the issues of the Series 1994 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year in which the Series 1994 Bonds are to be issued.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1994 Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Series 1994 Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any acting Mayor duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means each one-year period (or shorter period from the date of issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds) that ends at the close of business on October 1, unless otherwise required under the Code.

"Bonds" means the Series 1994 Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity with the Series 1994 Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1994 Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Series 1994 Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means William Pallavicini, P.E., Petersburg, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Escrow Agent" means the Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement, which shall be the Commission.

"Escrow Agreement" means the Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Commission, providing for the defeasance and ultimate payment of the Prior Bonds, the deposit therein of proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds and other moneys of the Issuer, the disposition of moneys in the various funds and accounts under the Prior Ordinance and other matters in connection therewith, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Escrow Fund" means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of any Grant, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means the Town of Franklin, a municipal corporation in Pendleton County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1994 Bonds from the

Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1994 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"New Money Proceeds" means that portion of the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds to be used to finance the acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1994 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 1994 Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity or authority designated as paying agent for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series A and Series B, dated July 1, 1968, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$128,000.

"Prior Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer adopted February 2, 1968, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer, including, but not limited to, repairs and improvements to its pump station, treatment plant and storage tanks in Franklin, Pendleton County, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import

Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder," or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means all applicable regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1994 Bonds" means the not more than \$400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, of the Issuer.

"Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1994 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1994 Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1994 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1994 Bonds and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the reserve accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF PRIOR BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not more than \$700,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids or entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Refunding of Prior Bonds. For the purpose of releasing and terminating certain liens, restrictions, conditions or limitations imposed by the Prior Ordinance, all Prior Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,000 are hereby authorized and ordered to be refunded pursuant to the Act and the terms of the Escrow Agreement, and the pledge of revenues in favor of the Holders of such refunded Prior Bonds imposed by the Prior Ordinance, the moneys in the funds and accounts created by the Prior Ordinance and any other funds pledged by the Prior Ordinance thereto are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment into the Escrow Fund from the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, and other moneys available therefor, of the following: (a) if required by the Escrow Agreement, an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges and the Escrow Agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the Prior Bonds and (b) an amount which will be simultaneously invested in Government Obligations bearing interest and having maturities sufficient, together with certain cash which may also be deposited, to provide for the payment of the principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Prior Bonds on the first date upon which the entire aggregate amount of the Prior Bonds shall be redeemed, anticipated to be July 1, 1994, all as set forth in the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the deposit of such Series 1994 Bond proceeds into the Escrow Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, and all other funds and accounts created and maintained on behalf of the Prior Bonds and currently held at the Commission shall, on the Closing Date, be deposited in the Escrow Fund or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement, and invested as provided in the Escrow Agreement and this Ordinance.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of refunding all of the Outstanding Prior Bonds of the Issuer, capitalizing interest on the New Money Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1994 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1994 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1994 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the New Money Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1994 Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1994 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1994 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1994 Bonds shall

be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1994 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 1994 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1994 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1994 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1994 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 1994 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1994 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of any of the Series 1994 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1994 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1994 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 1994 Bonds and to make the payments into the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1994 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1994 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1994 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1994 Bonds to the original purchasers; and

C. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1994 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1994 Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF FRANKLIN
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994

No. R- _____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF FRANKLIN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Pendleton County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 199 _____. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 199 ____.

This Bond is issued (i) to refund all of the outstanding Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series A and Series B, dated July 1, 1968 (the "Prior Bonds"), of the Issuer, heretofore issued to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of certain additions,

betterments and improvements to the waterworks system of the Issuer; (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on that portion of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") to be used for acquisition and construction of the Project during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The Project, and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the

registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the refunding of the Prior Bonds and the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF FRANKLIN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be affixed hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199_____.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1994 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Is Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Series 1994 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual Costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (2) Within the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall first (i) on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1994 Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (ii) simultaneously

with the transfer set forth in subsection 5.03A(1)(i), on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1994 Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1994 Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1994 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(3) Next, the Issuer shall initially transfer all moneys in the depreciation account created and maintained on behalf of the Prior Bonds to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, and thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, commencing with the first month in which interest shall be payable from the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(4) Thereafter, the Issuer shall, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund current Operating Expenses of the System.

Moneys in the the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1994 Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1994 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant sinking fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such sinking fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1994 Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges, fees and expenses of the Depository Bank, the Commission, the Registrar and the Paying Agent.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this

Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 1994 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest on the New Money Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1994 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Escrow Fund, the amount set forth in the Escrow Agreement which, together with other moneys or securities deposited therein and the earnings thereon, will be sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Prior Bonds.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

E. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1994 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

F. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1994 Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred;
and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds be deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account and any balance in excess of said amounts shall be returned to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments due on the Series 1994 Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 1994 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1994 Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1994 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1994 Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and to make the payments into the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted June 2, 1992, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1994 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the

Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 1994 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in

Section 7.07B, and, so long as any of the Series 1994 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1994 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1994 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1994 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1994 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding the Series 1994 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature

and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1994 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1994 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1994 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1994 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law,

and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1994 Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 1994 Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1994 Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent

permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users thereof delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and

Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$500,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so

requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. **PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION.** The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1994 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1994 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1994 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1994 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1994 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1994 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1994 Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1994 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1994 Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Series 1994 Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws and this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 1994 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds which would cause the Series 1994 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1994 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1994 Bonds will be

and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that no part of the Series 1994 Bonds are private activity bonds; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Series 1994 Bonds are issued does not and will not exceed \$5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1994 Bonds. For purposes of this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1994 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1994 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be

requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1994 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond, may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the

acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project, the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1994 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1994 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1994 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1994 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1994 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1994 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1994 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1994 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 1994 Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Series 1994 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 Bonds from gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 1994 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened,

have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Pendleton Times, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Franklin, together with a notice stating that this Bond Legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described herein and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Bond Legislation and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading - May 3, 1994.

Passed on Second Reading - May 10, 1994.

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing - May 24, 1994.



Mayor



Recorder

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the
TOWN OF FRANKLIN on May 24, 1994.

Dated: May 27, 1994.

[SEAL]

Barry B. Sloan

Recorder

05/02/94
FRANKJ.A2
30711/94001

"EXHIBIT A"

[Included as Document No. 3 of Bond Transcript]

TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994, OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING AN ESCROW AGREEMENT; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, DEPOSITORY BANK AND ESCROW AGENT; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the town council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Franklin (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective May 24, 1994 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A AND SERIES B, DATED JULY 1, 1968, OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE TOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND

2

PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF
SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS
RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1994 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water

Revenue Bonds, Series 1994, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of \$309,000. The Series 1994 Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2033, shall bear interest at the rate of 6.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable October 1, 1994, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1994 Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 in each of the years 1995 through 2033, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds, and to serve as Escrow Agent in connection with the refunding of the Prior Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Pendleton County Bank, Franklin, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 1994 Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1994 Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 1994 Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$40,173.48, together with other moneys of the Issuer, shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund to refund the Prior Bonds to their first redemption date, being July 1, 1994.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1994 Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 1994 Bonds.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, if any, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from the Issuer's general fund or from the Authority.

Section 12. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 27, 1994, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1994 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1994 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 16. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; no part of the Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer; and the Issuer reasonably expects to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal face amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year 1994, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued. For purposes of this Section and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Section 17. The Escrow Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor, and the Recorder is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Issuer thereto and to attest the seal. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 18. The Escrow Agent is hereby instructed to purchase the Government Securities listed on Schedule A of the Escrow Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Escrow Agreement.

Section 19. The West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission is hereby authorized and directed to transfer from the sinking funds and reserve accounts created for the Prior Bonds, and held by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, the amounts set forth in the Escrow Agreement, to the Escrow Fund.

Section 20. The firm of Smith, Cochran & Hicks, Certified Public Accountants, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purposes of verifying the yield of the Bonds, the yield and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund, and savings, if any, resulting from the refunding of the Prior Bonds.

Section 21. The Issuer hereby determines that one of the purposes of issuing the Bonds is to refund the Prior Bonds to effect the release and termination of liens, restrictions, conditions or limitations imposed upon the Prior Bonds. Accordingly, under

the Act, the Bonds may be issued without the necessity of showing a net saving to the Issuer. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to take any other actions required in connection with the refunding of the Prior Bonds.

Section 22. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 24th day of May, 1994.

TOWN OF FRANKLIN



Mayor



Recorder

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the TOWN OF FRANKLIN on the 24th of May, 1994.

Dated: May 27, 1994.

[SEAL]

Barry B Glover
Recorder

05/16/94
FRANKC.B2
307110/94001





State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

December 17, 2003

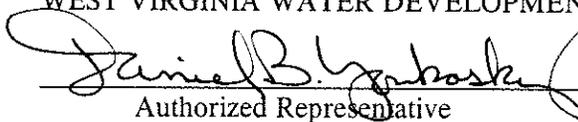
THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of the certified public accountant of the Issuer, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 Bonds hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$2,528,623, by The Town of Franklin (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 (the "Series 1994 Bonds"), dated May 27, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$309,000, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 24, 1994.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY


Authorized Representative

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

815 QUARRIER STREET, SUITE 418

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-2616
TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

PERMIT

PROJECT: (Water)
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade
and Water Distribution System Improvements

PERMIT NO.: 15,608

LOCATION: Franklin

COUNTY: Pendleton

DATE: 5-14-2003

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Town of Franklin
204 North Main Street
Franklin, West Virginia 26807

is hereby granted approval to: **Contract #1:** install approximately 30,888 LF of 6", 260 LF of 3" and 4,326 LF of 2" water line; two (2) 50 G.P.M. triplex water booster stations; three (3) pressure reducing valve stations; telemetering system; and all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances; **Contract #2:** install one (1) 43,000 gallon water storage tank and all necessary appurtenances; and **Contract #3:** modify and upgrade the existing raw water collection system and water treatment plant. Major work will consist of the installation of one (1) new 175 G.P.M. simplex raw water pump station at Thorn Creek (with one un-installed spare pump); installation of an aluminum cover for the Spring raw water source (additive alternate); installation of two (2) three stage baffled tapered flocculation basins with a flash mixer ahead of each basin; installation of two (2) 2,870 C.F. pre-sedimentation basins with tube settlers and mechanical sludge removal equipment; addition of chemical feed equipment for potassium permanganate, soda ash, Delpac 2020, and polymers; replacement of the gas chlorination system with a sodium hypochlorite system; two (2) flow meters; four (4) turbidimeters; replacement of filter media and filter repairs; addition of a new generator, and all necessary piping, valves, controls, electrical equipment and appurtenances. The flocculation basins and pre-sedimentation basins will be enclosed in a new building.

Facilities are to serve the Town of Franklin.

NOTE:

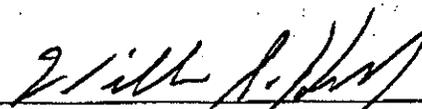
This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; 2) Maintaining a minimum ten (10) feet horizontal separation between sewer and water lines and a minimum 18" vertical separation between crossing sewer and water lines, with the water line above the sewer line; and 3) The upgraded water treatment plant and the new 43,000 gallon water storage tank are to be enclosed by a minimum six (6) feet high fence with a locking gate.

Town of Franklin
May 14, 2003
Page Two

The Environmental Engineering Division of the OEHS-Kearneysville District Office, telephone (304) 725-9453, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR



William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager
Infrastructure and Capacity Development
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:sec

Enclosures

pc: Thrasher Engineering, Clarksburg
Thrasher Engineering, Charleston
James W. Ellars, P.E., PSC-Engineering Division
Amy Swann, PSC
Katy Mallory, P.E., WVLJDC
Pendleton County Health Department
OEHS-EED Kearneysville District Office

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: Financing Team
From: John C. Stump, Esquire
Date: December 17, 2003
Re: The Town of Franklin Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia DWTRF Program)

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN

A. Payor: West Virginia Bureau for Public Health
Amount: \$20,000
Form: Wire Transfer
Payee: The Town of Franklin
Bank: Pendleton County Bank
Contact: Lois Riggleman - Telephone 304.358.7525
Acct. No.: 168963
ABA: 051504254
Account: Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

11/26/03
307110.00002

CH640638.1

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
 (304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
 Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

BOND CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST

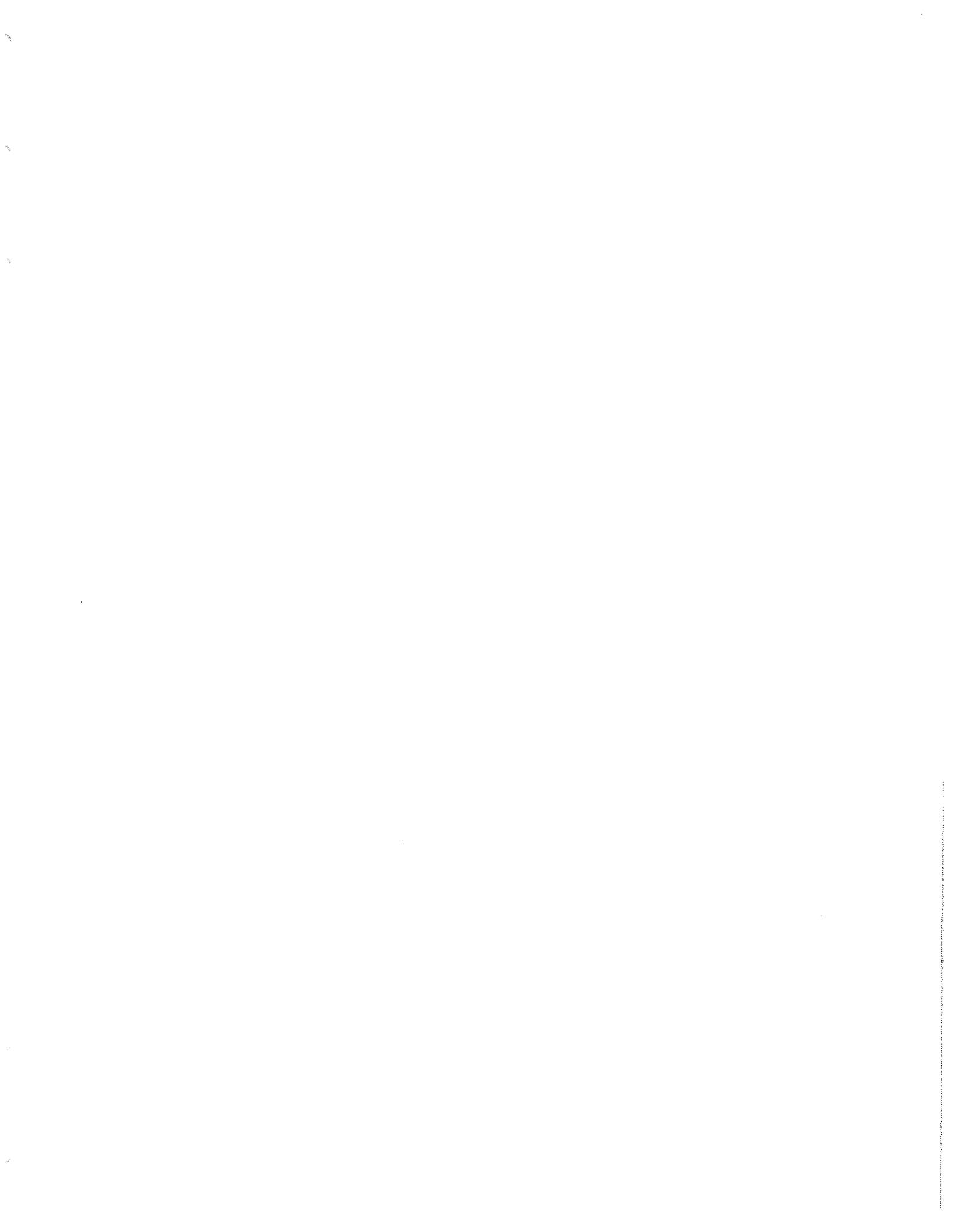
Date December 17, 2003 Time 10:00 am LGA Town of Franklin Program DWTRF

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
<i>Shirley Lere</i>	<i>Jackson Kelly PLLC</i>	<i>304.1315</i>	<i>304.1080</i>	<i>sgooej@jacksonkelly.com</i>
<i>Barbara B. Meadows</i>	<i>Water Development Authority</i>	<i>558.3612</i>	<i>558.0299</i>	<i>bmeadows@wvwda.org</i>
<i>Doug Old,</i>	<i>Water Development Authority</i>	<i>558-3612</i>	<i>558-0299</i>	<i>dold@wvwda.org</i>
<i>KARIE MATHEW</i>	<i>Stephe & Johnson</i>	<i>550-8257</i>	<i>353-8181</i>	<i>mathewk@stephe-johnson.com</i>
<i>John C. Stump</i>	<i>Stephe & Johnson PLLC</i>	<i>353.8196</i>	<i>353.8181</i>	<i>stumpjc@stephe-johnson.com</i>

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name *Kim Fitzhugh* Telephone *304.358.7525* E-Mail *none*
 Address *P.O. Box 483, Franklin, WV 26807*

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

ADDITIONAL INSURED: TOWN OF FRANKLIN
P. O. 483
FRANKLIN, WV 26807

CERTIFICATE NO: L 0559 - Jul 10, 1986

This certifies that the insured named above is an Additional Insured for the Coverage indicated below under General Liability Policy GL 6124043 and Automobile Policy CA 6612133 issued to the State of West Virginia by NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE CO. OF PITTSBURGH, PA.

COVERAGE PERIOD: Jul 1, 2003 to Jul 1, 2004 12:01 a.m. Eastern Time

COVERAGE AFFORDED: Comprehensive General Liability Insurance
Personal Injury Liability Insurance
Professional Liability Insurance
Stop Gap Liability Insurance
Wrongful Act Liability Coverage
Comprehensive Auto Liability Coverage
Auto Physical Damage Insurance
Garagekeepers Insurance

LIMIT OF LIABILITY: \$1,000,000 each occurrence*
*For all coverages combined. This limit is not increased if a claim is insured under more than one coverage or if claim is made against more than one insured.

SPECIAL LIMITS: The auto physical damage limit is the actual cash value of each vehicle subject to a deductible of \$1,000.

CLAIM REPORTING: Claims should be reported to:
Claim Manager
West Virginia Board of Risk & Insurance Management
90 MacCorkle Avenue S.W. Suite 203
South Charleston, West Virginia 25303

Claims Made Prior Acts Date: 07/10/1986

THE INSURANCE EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE IS SUBJECT TO ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DEFINITIONS IN THE POLICIES. IT IS A CONDITION PRECEDENT OF COVERAGE UNDER THE POLICIES THAT THE ADDITIONAL INSURED DOES NOT WAIVE ANY STATUTORY OR COMMON LAW IMMUNITY CONFERRED UPON IT.

BY: *Beri Mills* DATED: November 20, 2003
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

AGENT OF RECORD: PENDLETON COUNTY INSURANCE AGENCY
P.O. BOX 865
FRANKLIN, WV 26807

FARM INSURANCE COMPANIES

State Farm Fire and Casualty Company

One State Farm Drive
Frederick, MD 21709-1000

N-1340-F859 FU 3

TOWN OF FRANKLIN
P. O. BOX 483
FRANKLIN WV 26807-0483



Location: MAIN ST
FRANKLIN WV

80924. 122.21
104002602 122.21
81798. 122.21

Forms, Options, and Endorsements

Special Form 3	FP-6103
Amendatory Endorsement	FE-6248
Tree Debris Removal	FE-6451
Policy Endorsement - Business	FE-6464
Glass Deductible Deletion	FE-6538.1
Amended Appraisal Condition	* FE-6557.1

*Effective: JAN 30 2003

RENEWAL CERTIFICATE

POLICY NUMBER	97-31-8391-0
BUSINESS OFFICE	JAN 30 2003 to JAN 30 2004
DATE DUE	PLEASE PAY THIS AMOUNT
JAN 30 2003	\$366.63

Coverages and Limits

Section I

A Buildings	Excluded
B Business Personal Property	30,300
C Loss of Income	Actual Loss

Deductibles - Section I

Basic	100
Other deductibles may apply - refer to policy	

Section II

L Business Liability	Excluded
M Medical Payments	Excluded
Gen Aggregate (Other than PCO)	Excluded
Products-Completed Operations (PCO Aggregate)	Excluded

Annual Premium	\$363.00
West Virginia Surcharge	3.63
Amount Due	\$366.63

Premium Reductions

Your premium has already been reduced by the following:

- Renewal Year Discount
- Yrs in Business Discount
- Claim Record Discount

Cov. A - Inflation Index:	N/A
Cov. B - Consumer Price:	181.3

NOTICE: Information concerning changes in your policy language is included. Please call your agent if you have any questions.

Thanks for letting us serve you...

Agent JIM BROWN

Telephone (304) 358-2217 or (304) 358-2255

Prepared DEC 06 2002

74 3098 6651

See reverse side for important information.
Please keep this part for your record.



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
CHARLESTON 25305

BOB WISE
GOVERNOR

October 29, 2003

The Honorable Genevieve Glover
Mayor
Town of Franklin
Post Office Box 483
Franklin, West Virginia 26807

Dear Mayor Glover:

We are in receipt of your request for additional funds from the Small Cities Block Grant program.

Your request has been approved in the amount of \$150,000 from fiscal year 2002 allocation. These funds will enable you to award the construction contract to extend public water service to the citizens of the Town of Franklin.

The total Small Cities Block Grant award for this project is \$1,200,000, of which \$1,050,000 was awarded previously. These funds will be available immediately. I encourage you to expedite this project and reach its completion as quickly as possible.

Please contact Mrs. Pamela K. King of the West Virginia Development Office, at (304) 558-4010, to complete the necessary contract in order to proceed with your project.

The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. These funds would be replaced with a letter of intent for consideration from future allocations.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of the Town of Franklin.

Very truly yours,

Bob Wise
Governor

BW:pkd

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
NOTICE OF GRANT AWARD CHANGE

Fiscal Year 2004	Date 11/4/2003	State Account # 8748-2004-0307-096-128	Agreement Date 4/2/2002	Grant Number 02-518
Grantee Name & Address Town of Franklin Post Office Box 483 Franklin, WV 26354-1357		F.E.I.N. 556-006-092	Purpose of Change:	Additional Funds
			Program Name:	SCBG
			Project Name:	Water
			Grant ID:	B02DC540001 and B01DC540001
			Project Number:	01 SCBG0020X

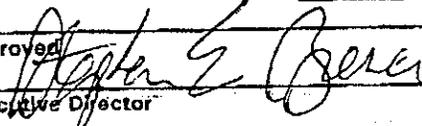
Description of Change

Change Order # 2

Justification for Change
To correct scope of services.

Previous Total	\$1,050,000.00
Increase	\$150,000.00
Decrease	_____
New Total	\$1,200,000.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT ARE ON FILE IN THE WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION. A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT IS ATTACHED TO TRANSMITTAL _____ PROCESSED ON OR ABOUT _____ PAYMENT # _____

Approved: 
Executive Director

Submitted By _____

Date _____